

THE NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY

SIXTEENTH ROUND : JULY 1960—JUNE 1961

NUMBER 116

TABLES WITH NOTES ON
FAMILY PLANNING



सत्यमेव जयते

Issued by

The Cabinet Secretariat : Government of India

Printed by the Eka Press, Calcutta in 1967 and published
by the Manager of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi-8

For use of the Indian Statistical Institute

THE NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY

SIXTEENTH ROUND : JULY 1960—JUNE 1961

NUMBER 116

TABLES WITH NOTES ON
FAMILY PLANNING



सत्यमेव जयते

Issued by

The Cabinet Secretariat : Government of India

Printed by the Eka Press, Calcutta in 1967 and published
by the Manager of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi-8

Note of Caution

Being the scanned copy of old NSS report, this document may suffer from following limitations -

- i. Poor Quality of the Scanned images.
- ii. Page(s) missing in between.
- iii. Improper sequencing/arrangement.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The report has been finalised by Murari Majumdar. Ajit Roy was associated in the work relating to the preparation of the report.

Supervision of computing, punching and machine tabulation was entrusted to S. S. Bose, Rajen Roy and Ajit Halder respectively.

The Directorate of National Sample Survey, Government of India, was responsible for collection of the data in all States except in West Bengal and in the city of Bombay in Maharashtra State where the field work was done under the direct supervision of the Indian Statistical Institute.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
CHAPTER ONE : Introduction	1
TWO: Concepts and definitions	3
THREE : Summary of findings	4
FOUR : Statistical Tables :	
List of Tables	10
Tables	17
APPENDIX ONE : Sample design and procedure of estimation	155
TWO : A note on the difficulties encountered at the stage of collection of data	157
THREE : Facsimile of the Schedule of Investigation	158

THE NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY

SIXTEENTH ROUND : JULY 1960—JUNE 1961

NUMBER 116

TABLES WITH NOTES ON FAMILY PLANNING

*This report entitled 'Tables with Notes on Family Planning : Sixteenth Round, July 1960-June 1961' was prepared by the Indian Statistical Institute and it is being published in the form in which it was submitted to the Government of India. The views contained in the report are not necessarily those of the Government of India.**

CHAPTER ONE

INTRODUCTION

1.1. The survey on Family Planning was conducted for the first time during the sixteenth round (July 1960-June 1961) of the National Sample Survey (NSS) and it was confined only to urban areas. This was the first survey of this nature on an all-India basis and the questionnaire, limited to a few simple items, were framed with the purpose of collecting information on desired family size as also on attitude towards and on knowledge and practice of family planning. 'Family Planning' is used here in the sense of measures taken to postpone or prevent conception and knowledge or practice relates only to methods that have a bearing on family limitation through control of conception.

1.2. The necessary particulars were collected by interviewing all husbands who were normally resident members of the sample households and whose spouses were also alive and not divorced or permanently separated from them.

1.3. The survey covered the whole of the urban areas of India excluding Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Amindivi, Laccadive and Minicoy Islands and the North East Frontier Agency.

1.4. In all, 2272 urban blocks and 6 households from each block were to be selected for this enquiry. The sample design and procedure of estimation are described in Appendix One. The number of sample blocks allocated to different states is shown in Table (1).

*The draft reports (No. **D116/1** and **D116/2**) were submitted to the Government of India in April 1963 and February 1964 respectively.

Family Planning

TABLE (1): NUMBER OF URBAN BLOCKS AND
HOUSEHOLDS BY STATE

state	number of urban blocks		number of households surveyed
	allotted	surveyed	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1. Andhra Pradesh	160	160	960
2. Assam	27	23	138
3. Bihar	96	79	474
4. Gujarat	128	120	712
5. Jammu and Kashmir	224	224	1,344
6. Kerala	64	64	384
7. Madhya Pradesh	96	91	545
8. Madras	224	223	1,335
9. Maharashtra	320	248	1,485
10. Mysore	128	126	752
11. Orissa	32	29	173
12. Punjab	96	96	576
13. Rajasthan	96	89	534
14. Uttar Pradesh	288	285	1,710
15. West Bengal	224	189	1,130
16. Union Territories ¹	69	69	414
17. all-India urban	2,272	2,115	12,666

¹ Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur and Tripura.

1.5. The sample was divided into two independent and interpenetrating sub-samples surveyed by two different parties of investigators and estimates have been presented in all the tables for the two samples separately as well as for the combined sample.

CHAPTER TWO

CONCEPTS AND DEFINITIONS

2.1. The concepts and definitions for some of the terms used in the enquiry are explained below.

2.2. *Household*: Persons who usually pass nights under the same roof and take food from the same kitchen were considered as members of the household. For the purpose of this enquiry, the husband interviewed was a member of the household though the wife might not be.

2.3. *Couple*: A husband and a wife, both living and not divorced or permanently separated, constituted a couple. If a husband had more than one wife, there were as many couples as the number of wives.

2.4. *Knowledge and Practice of Family Planning*: Most of the questions were asked of all husbands in the sample households but questions concerning desire for more children, inclination to learn or practise family planning methods as also the question relating to current practice were put only to husbands whose wives were under 45 years of age. 'Family Limitation' as referred to in the body of the tables has been used in the same sense as 'Family Planning' as explained in the earlier chapter but knowledge and practice of family limitation methods do not relate to abstinence except where otherwise stated.

2.5. *Age at effective marriage*: The age at which husband and wife started living together has been referred to as the age at effective marriage. Usually, when the formal marriage took place at a premature age of the wife, the age at effective marriage was somewhat higher than at the time of formal marriage.

2.6. *Per capita expenditure fractile group*: The per capita monthly expenditure was first derived by dividing, by the household size, the average monthly household expenditure over the year preceding the date of survey as entered in the schedule. The cards were then arranged in the increasing order of per capita expenditure. Twenty per cent of the estimated number of relevant couples formed each fractile group starting with the lowest per capita expenditure class, there being in all five such fractile groups.

2.7. In the printed schedule, a column for only the total number of children considered ideal was originally provided. Information relating to the number of male children considered ideal was, however, to be collected, in addition, by the investigators. Similarly, the number of rooms which could be used as living rooms by the household was to be entered in the schedule though no provision was originally made for this item in the printed schedule.

2.8. In tables involving age, educational standard and migration type of wife, the youngest wife was taken into consideration for husbands with more than one wife living.

CHAPTER THREE

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

3.1. The results of the analysis based on the tables presented in this report are summarised in the following sections.

3.2. The mean age at effective marriage, only first marriages for both husband and wife being considered, came to 22.7 and 16.9 respectively for husband and wife (Table 1.1). For marriage durations 20 years or less and first marriages of both the partners, the ages were a little higher, —23.0 and 17.2 in the bigger towns, with population 50,000 and above compared to 22.3 and 16.6 in towns with population below 50,000 (Table 2.1). Also the highest ages at effective marriage were reported for Kerala, 26.0 and 18.5 respectively for husband and wife and the lowest for Rajasthan —20.5 and 15.9 and for Bihar —20.9 and 15.9 (Table 2.2).

3.3. The total number of children born came to 6.5 for women who were past the reproductive age span, the average for all women being 3.7 (Table 3.2). The number of children surviving was 2.7 for all women and it rose to a little above 4 in the age range 37 to 61 years (Table 3.1). The number of children born tended to get smaller with advancing age at effective marriage. Women who were married at 27 and above had, on the average, 2.6 children while those married at ages below 17 had 3.9 children. The number of children also became systematically smaller with higher educational standard of husband as also of wife and the decline was particularly sharp with higher educational standard of the latter (Tables 3.2 and 3.4). For women who had passed the intermediate stage in college, the average number was 1.6 compared to 3.8 for the illiterate group. The number of children born also decreased with higher per capita expenditure, 2.8 being the average for the highest fractile group 80-100 per cent compared to 4.5 for the lowest 20 per cent group (Table 3.12).

3.4. The number of children considered to be ideal was higher as the number of children living became larger. The reported ideal number was, however, lower on the average than the actual number of children living for husbands with 4 or more children (Table 4.1). The ideal number for husbands with 6 or more children came to 3.9, on the average, compared to 2.9 for those without any children or with only one child, the corresponding number for all husbands being 3.2. The number of male children considered ideal came to 2.5 for husbands with 6 or more children and 2.0 for those without any children. The number of children stated to be ideal also tended to increase with higher age of husband upto midforties, the relationship with age being, however, not so marked as with the number of living children (Table 4.2). There was also a fall in the number with higher educational standard of husband but the change was not large, the maximum being 3.3 for primary and below and the lowest, 3.0 for intermediate and above in college (Table 4.4).

Family Planning

3.5. The proportion of husbands desiring additional children decreased sharply from 79.6 per cent for husbands with only one child living to 4.6 per cent for those with 6 or more children (Table 5.5). There was also a fall in the proportion with advancing age of husbands (Table 5.1).

3.6. The reason advanced for desiring additional children was, in a majority of cases—55.2 per cent, to ensure family survival (Table 6.1). The proportion of husbands stating this became naturally smaller as the number of surviving children became larger. Preference for male children was also cited as the reason in an appreciably large number of cases—23.2 per cent, the proportion increasing with increasing number of children. The husbands who did not desire additional children gave financial burden as the reason in 70.3 per cent cases and the proportion did not show any marked trend with increase in the number of living children (Table (7.1).

3.7. The proportion of husbands having knowledge of any specific method of family limitation other than total abstinence came to 27.4 per cent (Table 8.1). The proportion was highest in the age range 27 to 46 years, varying around 30 per cent while it was lower among both older and younger husbands. The percentage was higher for husbands who had been married older (Table 8.2) and it was lowest among Muslims—21.1 and highest among christians—40.2 (Table 8.3). There was a systematic increase in the proportion of husbands with progress in their educational attainment as well as in the educational attainment of their wives (Table 8.4). 78.7 per cent of husbands who were graduates professed knowledge of some method of family limitation while the corresponding proportion was 12.6 per cent among the illiterate group. The proportion was slightly higher in the bigger towns (Table 8.6). It was also higher among migrants from urban areas, varying around 40 per cent, than among persons who had migrated from rural areas or who had been residing at the place of enumeration since birth, the corresponding percentages being 22.2 and 25.2 respectively (Table 8.8). There was considerable variation among states in the proportion of husbands having knowledge of family limitation methods and the largest percentages were reported for Madras, Kerala and Andhra Pradesh—50.7, 45.2 and 40.8 respectively (Table 8.7). There was an increase in the proportion with higher per capita expenditure but it was not large except for the highest fractile group for which the proportion was 41.5 per cent compared to 29.8 per cent for the preceding and 19.1 per cent for the lowest 20 per cent group (Table 8.9).

3.8. Those who reported to have resorted to abstinence for the purpose of family planning formed 6.7 per cent of the total while 5.3 per cent of all husbands had practised some other methods of family limitation at some point of their married lives (Table 9.1). The proportion was highest, varying around 8 per cent, for husbands in the age range 32 to 46 years and for wives in the age range 27 to 41 years when methods other than abstinence are taken into account, the percentage coming down to 1.3 for husbands aged 17 to 21 years and to 1.0 at ages 62 years and over (Tables 9.1 and 9.2). The percentages for abstinence do not show a similar consistent pattern

though these are larger in similar age ranges. The following sections refer to methods other than abstinence except where otherwise stated.

3.9. The proportion of husbands who had ever practised family limitation methods increased from 1.2 per cent for those having no children to 3.7 per cent for those with only one child born to them and to over 6 per cent when the number of children born exceeded one (Table 9.3). The percentages increased with advancing age at effective marriage, from 3.6 for ages below 17 to 7.4 for ages 27 and above (Table 9.4). Among Christians the proportion came to 11.1 per cent compared to 2.8 per cent among Muslims and 5.4 per cent among Hindus (Table 9.5), the differential in this case thus being relatively much higher than in the case of knowledge of family limitation methods. With progress in the educational standard, the proportion increased systematically, from 0.8 per cent for the illiterate group to 16.8 per cent for matriculates and to 32.7 per cent for graduates (Table 9.6). In the bigger towns with population 50,000 and above, 6.9 per cent of all husbands had reportedly practised some method compared to 3.7 per cent in the smaller towns (Table 9.11). Punjab, W. Bengal and Union Territories comprising mainly Delhi were reported as the areas where comparatively larger segments of the population had used some family limitation methods, the percentage of husbands being 9.4, 7.8 and 7.4 respectively (Table 9.12). Much larger percentages were also noted among men who had migrated from urban areas than among those who had migrated from rural areas or who had been residing at the place of enumeration since birth (Table 9.13). The proportion increased with higher per capita expenditure going up from 2.5 per cent for the lowest 20 per cent fractile group to 6.1 per cent for the 60-80 per cent group and to 12.2 per cent for the highest group (Table 9.16).

3.10. 31.0 per cent of all husbands having no knowledge of any specific method replied in the affirmative to the question of inclination to learn family limitation methods. The proportion inclined was considerably lower at ages 47 and over and was only 19.8 per cent compared to 28.3 per cent at ages below 22 and between 31 and 34 per cent in the age range 22 to 46 (Table 10.1). The proportion progressively increased from 24.1 per cent for husbands without any living children to 38.0 per cent for those with 4-5 children but it came down to 34.4 per cent when the number of living children exceeded 5, the proportion indifferent being considerably higher for this group (Table 10.3). The proportion increased with progress in educational standard and rose to 49.7 per cent for husbands who had passed the intermediate stage in college (Table 10.4). The proportion inclined to learn was also highest among professional, technical, executive and managerial workers (Table 10.6) and it was lowest among Muslims (Table 10.7).

3.11. The reason most frequently mentioned by husbands for not being inclined to learn family limitation methods when they had no knowledge of the same was desire for more children which accounted for 38.1 per cent of the respondents. The proportion stating this reason was related to age and declined progressively from 57.5 per cent at ages below 22 to 10.0 per cent at ages 47 and above (Table 11.1). At

Family Planning

higher ages the reason much more frequently mentioned by husbands was that they did not expect any more children. Indifference to family size and moral considerations were also important reasons particularly among the lower educational status groups (Table 11.4).

3.12. The proportion currently practising family limitation methods increased progressively from 0.5 per cent for childless persons to 6.0 per cent for those with 3 children living (Table 12.1). There was no consistent trend with larger number of children living, though for husbands with 6 or more children, the percentage was highest and came to 7.8. The proportion currently practising also increased with higher age of husband upto early forties, from 0.7 per cent at ages below 22 to 5.6 per cent at ages 37-41 and 5.5 per cent at 42-46. Similar relationship existed between current practice and age of wife, the proportion being 1.4 per cent at ages below 22 of wife and reaching the maximum, 6.2 per cent at ages 32-36 (Table 12.3). The percentage of husbands currently practising was lower at younger age at effective marriage and it was 1.5 when the age at effective marriage was below 17 and increased to 4.9 when the age was 22 and over (Table 12.4). The proportion was 2.9 per cent in towns with population below 50,000 and 5.1 per cent in the bigger towns and cities with population 50,000 and above (12.6). It was highest in Punjab and Union Territories, being 6.6 per cent (Table 12.5).

3.13. Of husbands who had knowledge of any family limitation method but had never practised it, 32.3 per cent seemed to be inclined to practise. Though there was no trend with age, the proportion inclined was only 18.9 per cent at ages 47 years above compared to over 30 per cent at younger ages (Table 13.2). The proportion progressively increased from 21.8 per cent for husbands having no children living to 30.2 per cent for those with one child and 41.3 per cent for those with 4-5 children but came down to 36.5 per cent for these with a larger number of children (Table 13.1). The proportion inclined to practise was lowest, only 23.7 per cent, for the illiterate group though it did not show any trend with progress in educational standard (Table 13.4).

3.14. The reason for being not inclined to practise was given as desire for more children by 50.1 per cent of all husbands who had knowledge of one or more methods of family limitation but had never practised them (Table 14.1). The proportion of husbands stating this reason was directly related to number of surviving children as also to age and it was maximum, being 72.1 per cent, for husbands with no children living and came down to 31.2 per cent for those with 3 children and 8.8 per cent for those with 6 or more children. Some other reasons became more important with husbands with a large number of children and 23.0 per cent of husbands with 6 or more children living were not inclined to practise because they did not expect any more children and about 15 per cent of husbands with 3 or more children were not similarly inclined because they considered family limitation methods as immoral. The proportion of husbands not inclined to practise on moral grounds was larger among Muslims and Christians, being 12.9 and 19.8 per cent respectively compared

National Sample Survey

to 7.6 per cent among Hindus (Table 14.3) ; it was also lower, around 3 per cent, among husbands whose educational standard was past the intermediate stage compared to about 10 per cent among the rest (Table 14.4).

3.15. 16.7 per cent of husbands professed knowledge about sterilization of men and 17.4 per cent about that of women, these being the most widely known of all family limitation methods (Table 15.1). The rhythm method, condom and the chemical methods—jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets—were also known to comparatively large proportions of husbands—9.4, 6.9 and 7.0 per cent respectively. The proportion having knowledge of any specific method was lower at ages below 22 as also, for most of the methods, at ages 47 and over, there being rather small differences between different age groups in the range 22 to 46 years. There was a systematic rise in the proportion of husbands having knowledge of different methods with progress in educational standard (Table 15.3). Among graduates the percentage was above 40 in respect of the rhythm method, condom, sterilization of husband as also of wife and chemical methods and around 35 in respect of withdrawal and appliances like diaphragm, pessary or sponge. Amongst the illiterate group, on the other hand, sterilization of husband as also of wife was known only to 8 per cent of husbands and the rhythm method to only 2 per cent, the proportions having knowledge of other methods being still smaller.

3.16. Knowledge about specific methods of family limitation came mostly from relative or friend and printed material (Table 15.7). 65 to 80 per cent of husbands learnt about any specific methods from one or the other of these two sources and about 10 per cent from medical practitioners in respect of all methods taken together (Table 15.7). The relative or friend was the major source of information in respect of condom and sterilization of husband and of wife while the printed material was more important in respect of other methods.

3.17. More than 20 per cent of husbands having knowledge of any specific method other than sterilization learnt about it before marriage, the corresponding proportion for sterilization being about 16 per cent (Table 15.8). Between 20 and 30 per cent of husbands learnt about any specific method between marriage and the birth of the first child, and the proportion of husbands who obtained information at any time prior to the birth of the second child formed more than 60 per cent of the total in respect of all these specific methods other than sterilization, the highest proportion being 72 per cent in respect of the rhythm method and the lowest 57 per cent in respect of sterilization of husband as also that of wife.

3.18. Among husbands who had practised family planning at any time of their married lives, abstinence had reportedly been resorted to by the largest group; this was followed by the rhythm method and condom—26.9 per cent and 18.7 per cent respectively (Table 16.2). The relative proportions of husbands who practised different methods changed with the progress in educational standard (Table 16.5). Among those whose educational attainment was past the intermediate stage in college, rhythm method was found to be the most popular method and was

Family Planning
CHAPTER FOUR
STATISTICAL TABLES

LIST OF TABLES

	PAGE
TABLE 1.1 : Mean age at effective marriage of husband and wife according to present age (both husband and wife married once only)	17
2.1 : Mean age at effective marriage of husband and wife by size class of towns (both husband and wife married once only and marriage duration 20 years or less) ..	17
2.2 : Mean age at effective marriage of husband and wife by state (both husband and wife married once only and marriage duration 20 years or less)	18
3.1 : Number of children born alive and number living per couple by age of wife and her age at effective marriage.	19
3.2 : Number of children born alive per couple by age of wife and educational standard of husband	20
3.3 : Number of children living per couple by age of wife and educational standard of husband	21
3.4 : Number of children born alive per couple by age of wife and her educational standard	22
3.5 : Number of children living per couple by age of wife and her educational standard	23
3.6 : Number of children born alive per couple by age of wife and occupational group of husband	24
3.7 : Number of children living per couple by age of wife and occupational group of husband	25
3.8 : Number of children born alive and number living per couple by age of wife and religion	26
3.9 : Number of children born alive and number living per couple by age of wife and size class of towns	27
3.10 : Number of children born alive per couple by age of wife and state	28
3.11 : Number of children living per couple by age of wife and state	30
3.12 : Number of children born alive and number living per couple by per capita monthly expenditure	32
4.1 : Average number of total and male children considered ideal according to number of surviving children	33
4.2 : Average number of total and male children considered ideal according to age of husband.	33
4.3 : Average number of total and male children considered ideal according to number of surviving male children (husbands married once only)	34
4.4 : Average number of total and male children considered ideal according to educational standard of husband	34
4.5 : Average number of total and male children considered ideal according to religion	34
4.6 : Average number of total and male children considered ideal according to state ...	35
4.7 : Average number of total and male children considered ideal according to size class of towns	35
4.8 : Average number of total and male children considered ideal according to per capita monthly expenditure	36

Family Planning

	PAGE
TABLE 5.1 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by desire for additional children according to number of surviving children and age ...	37
5.2 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by desire for additional children according to number of surviving children and marriage type ...	43
5.3 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by desire for additional children according to number of surviving children and religion ...	47
5.4 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by desire for additional children according to number of surviving children and educational standard ...	50
5.5 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by desire for additional children according to number of surviving children and state ...	56
5.6 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by desire for additional children according to number of surviving children and size class of towns ...	65
5.7 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by desire for additional children according to number of surviving male children (husbands married once only) ...	67
5.8 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by desire for additional children according to number of surviving female children (husbands married once only) ...	68
5.9 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by desire for additional children according to number of surviving children and per capita monthly expenditure ...	69
6.1 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) desiring additional children by reason according to number of surviving children ...	74
6.2 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) desiring additional children by reason according to number of surviving male children (husbands married once only) ...	75
6.3 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) desiring additional children by reason according to number of surviving female children (husbands married once only) ...	76
7.1 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) not desiring additional children by reason according to number of surviving children ...	77
7.2 : Percentages of husbands not desiring additional children amongst all husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) by health of husband and of wife according to number of surviving children ...	78
8.1 : Percentage distribution of husbands by knowledge of family limitation methods according to age ...	79
8.2 : Percentage distribution of husbands by knowledge of family limitation methods according to age at effective marriage ...	80
8.3 : Percentage distribution of husbands by knowledge of family limitation methods according to religion ...	80
8.4 : Percentage distribution of husbands by knowledge of family limitation methods according to educational standard of husband and of wife ...	81

National Sample Survey

	PAGE
TABLE 8.5 : Percentage distribution of husbands by knowledge of family limitation methods according to occupational group	82
8.6 : Percentage distribution of husbands by knowledge of family limitation methods according to size class of towns.	83
8.7 : Percentage distribution of husbands by knowledge of family limitation methods according to state	84
8.8 : Percentage distribution of husbands by knowledge of family limitation methods according to migration type	85
8.9 : Percentage distribution of husbands by knowledge of family limitation methods according to per capita monthly expenditure	86
9.1 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to age	87
9.2 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to age of wife.	88
9.3 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to number of children born alive	89
9.4 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to age at effective marriage	90
9.5 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to religion	90
9.6 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to educational standard	91
9.7 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to educational standard of wife	92
9.8 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to type of dwelling	93
9.9 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to type of structure	94
9.10 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to occupational group	95
9.11 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to size class of towns	95
9.12 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to state	96
9.13 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to migration type	97
9.14 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to migration type of wife	98
9.15 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to number of rooms per couple	99
9.16 : Percentage distribution of husbands by practice of abstinence and other methods of family limitation according to per capita monthly expenditure	99

Family Planning

	PAGE
TABLE 10.1 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to age ...	100
10.2 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to age at effective marriage	101
10.3 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to number of surviving children	101
10.4 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to educational standard	102
10.5 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to educational standard of wife	103
10.6 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to occupational group.	104
10.7 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to religion	105
10.8 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to size class of towns	105
10.9 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to state	106
10.10 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods by inclination to learn according to per capita monthly expenditure	107
11.1 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods and not inclined to learn or indifferent by reason according to age	108
11.2 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods and not inclined to learn or indifferent by reason according to age at effective marriage	109
11.3 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods and not inclined to learn or indifferent by reason according to religion.	110
11.4 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods and not inclined to learn or indifferent by reason according to educational standard	111
11.5 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods and not inclined to learn or indifferent by reason according to size class of towns	112
11.6 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods and not inclined to learn or indifferent by reason according to state	113

National Sample Survey

		PAGE
TABLE 11.7 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having no knowledge of family limitation methods and not inclined to learn or indifferent by reason according to per capita monthly expenditure	115
12.1 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having practised family limitation methods currently according to number of surviving children	116
12.2 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having practised family limitation methods currently according to age	116
12.3 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having practised family limitation methods currently according to age of wife	117
12.4 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having practised family limitation methods currently according to age at effective marriage	117
12.5 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having practised family limitation methods currently according to state	118
12.6 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having practised family limitation methods currently according to size class of towns	118
13.1 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) with knowledge of, but not having practised family limitation methods by inclination to practise according to number of surviving children	119
13.2 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) with knowledge of, but not having practised family limitation methods by inclination to practise according to age	120
13.3 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) with knowledge of, but not having practised family limitation methods by inclination to practise according to religion	121
13.4 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) with knowledge of, but not having practised family limitation methods by inclination to practise according to educational standard	122
13.5 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) with knowledge of, but not having practised family limitation methods by inclination to practise according to educational standard of wife	123
13.6 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) with knowledge of, but not having practised family limitation methods by inclination to practise according to occupational group	124
13.7 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) with knowledge of, but not having practised family limitation methods by inclination to practise according to size class of towns	124
13.8 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) with knowledge of, but not having practised family limitation methods by inclination to practise according to state	125
13.9 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) with knowledge of, but not having practised family limitation methods by inclination to practise according to per capita monthly expenditure	126
14.1 :	Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having knowledge of family limitation methods but not inclined to practise or indifferent by reason according to number of surviving children	127

Family Planning

	PAGE
TABLE 14.2 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having knowledge of family limitation methods but not inclined to practise or indifferent by reason according to age	128
14.3 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having knowledge of family limitation methods but not inclined to practise or indifferent by reason according to religion	129
14.4 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having knowledge of family limitation methods but not inclined to practise or indifferent by reason according to educational standard	130
14.5 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having knowledge of family limitation methods but not inclined to practise or indifferent by reason according to state.	131
14.6 : Percentage distribution of husbands (with wife under 45 years of age) having knowledge of family limitation methods but not inclined to practise or indifferent by reason according to size class of towns	134
15.1 : Percentages of husbands having knowledge of specific methods of family limitation according to age	135
15.2 : Percentages of husbands having knowledge of specific methods of family limitation according to religion	136
15.3 : Percentages of husbands having knowledge of specific methods of family limitation according to educational standard	137
15.4 : Percentages of husbands having knowledge of specific methods of family limitation according to occupational group	138
15.5 : Percentages of husbands having knowledge of specific methods of family limitation according to state	139
15.6 : Percentages of husbands having knowledge of specific methods of family limitation according to size class of towns	141
15.7 : Percentage distribution of husbands having knowledge of specific methods of family limitation by source of information according to methods known	142
15.8 : Percentage distribution of husbands having knowledge of specific methods of family limitation by time of learning according to methods known	143
16.1 : Percentages of husbands having practised family planning by the specific method practised according to number of children born alive (husbands married once only)	145
16.2 : Percentages of husbands having practised family planning by the specific method practised according to number of surviving children	146
16.3 : Percentages of husbands having practised family planning by the specific method practised according to age	147
16.4 : Percentages of husbands having practised family planning by the specific method practised according to religion	148
16.5 : Percentages of husbands having practised family planning by the specific method practised according to educational standard	149

National Sample Survey

	PAGE
TABLE 16.6 : Percentages of husbands having practised family planning by the specific method practised according to state	150
16.7 : Percentages of husbands having practised family planning by the specific method practised according to size class of towns	152
16.8 : Percentage distribution of husbands having practised family planning by time of first practice according to methods practised	153
16.9 : Percentage distribution of husbands having practised family planning by current practice according to methods practised	154

Family Planning

TABLE (1.1): MEAN AGE AT EFFECTIVE MARRIAGE OF HUSBAND AND WIFE
ACCORDING TO PRESENT AGE (BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE
MARRIED ONCE ONLY)

present age (years)	husband				wife			
	mean age at effective marriage (years)			number of sample persons	mean age at effective marriage (years)			number of sample persons
	sample 1	sample 2	combined		sample 1	sample 2	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1. below 17	15.24	15.36	15.30	32	14.25	15.03	14.60	470
2. 17 — 21	18.26	18.37	18.31	527	16.44	16.84	16.64	2447
3. 22 — 26	20.58	20.98	20.78	2213	17.01	17.35	17.18	3204
4. 27 — 31	22.24	22.44	22.34	2655	16.90	17.15	17.02	2464
5. 32 — 36	22.53	22.95	22.74	2516	16.73	17.15	16.94	1967
6. 37 — 41	23.35	23.33	23.34	1875	16.79	17.72	17.27	1260
7. 42 — 46	24.28	24.01	24.14	1468	16.86	17.28	17.09	1040
8. 47 — 51	23.74	24.06	23.91	1138	17.00	17.66	17.34	764
9. 52 — 61	24.34	24.63	24.50	1390	16.70	17.13	16.91	628
10. 62 and above	25.09	24.91	25.01	586	16.19	16.80	16.49	156
11. total	22.57	22.81	22.69	14400	16.67	17.14	16.91	14400

TABLE (2.1): MEAN AGE AT EFFECTIVE MARRIAGE OF HUSBAND AND WIFE BY SIZE
CLASS OF TOWNS (BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE MARRIED ONCE ONLY AND
MARRIAGE DURATION 20 YEARS OR LESS)

size class of towns	mean age at effective marriage (years)						number of sample persons	
	husband			wife				
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	
1. below 50000		22.27	22.20	22.25	16.54	16.71	16.60	3512
2. 50000 and above		22.87	23.08	22.95	16.93	17.49	17.15	6988
3. all-India urban		22.58	22.71	22.62	16.74	17.16	16.90	10500

National Sample Survey

TABLE (2.2): MEAN AGE AT EFFECTIVE MARRIAGE OF HUSBAND AND WIFE BY STATE (BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE MARRIED ONCE ONLY AND MARRIAGE DURATION 20 YEARS OR LESS)

state	mean age at effective marriage (years)						number of sample persons
	husband			wife			
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. Andhra Pradesh	22.45	23.42	22.58	15.87	17.90	16.14	752
2. Assam	25.41	24.27	25.31	17.32	18.50	17.42	124
3. Bihar	20.83	20.96	20.85	15.73	16.83	15.91	482
4. Gujarat	21.96	23.25	22.07	17.57	18.57	17.65	646
5. Jammu and Kashmir	22.75	22.18	22.65	17.28	17.65	17.35	1160
6. Kerala	25.65	27.91	25.97	18.14	20.35	18.45	284
7. Madhya Pradesh	21.19	23.32	21.63	16.50	18.38	16.89	398
8. Madras	24.07	25.06	24.18	17.63	18.74	17.76	959
9. Maharashtra	22.98	23.53	23.17	16.98	17.38	17.12	1368
10. Mysore	24.29	24.01	24.17	16.56	16.50	16.53	606
11. Orissa	23.07	24.18	23.54	17.10	17.65	17.33	152
12. Punjab	21.66	21.93	21.77	17.00	17.85	17.36	378
13. Rajasthan	20.74	20.38	20.54	16.12	15.78	15.94	425
14. Uttar Pradesh	20.54	21.37	20.95	16.19	16.95	16.57	1289
15. West Bengal	24.01	23.51	23.77	16.76	17.25	17.00	1153
16. Union Territories	22.24	22.57	22.41	17.41	17.24	17.32	324
17. all-India urban	22.58	22.71	22.62	16.74	17.16	16.90	10500

Family Planning

TABLE (3.1) : NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE AND NUMBER LIVING PER COUPLE
BY AGE OF WIFE AND HER AGE AT EFFECTIVE MARRIAGE

present age of wife (years)		number of children										
		born alive					living					
		age at effective marriage of wife (years)					age at effective marriage of wife (years)					
		below 17	17-21	22-26	27 and above	all ages	below 17	17-21	22-26	27 and above	all ages	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
1.	below 17	1	0.14	—	—	—	0.14	0.11	—	—	—	0.11
2.		2	0.29	—	—	—	0.29	0.29	—	—	—	0.29
3.		combined	0.21	—	—	—	0.21	0.20	—	—	—	0.20
4.	17—21	1	1.11	0.46	—	—	0.91	0.88	0.39	—	—	0.73
5.		2	1.11	0.45	—	—	0.88	0.89	0.40	—	—	0.72
6.		combined	1.11	0.45	—	—	0.89	0.89	0.39	—	—	0.72
7.	22—26	1	2.86	1.80	0.79	—	2.38	2.20	1.51	0.65	—	1.88
8.		2	2.86	1.77	0.65	—	2.34	2.20	1.44	0.55	—	1.84
9.		combined	2.86	1.78	0.69	—	2.36	2.20	1.48	0.61	—	1.86
10.	27—31	1	4.23	3.49	1.72	0.59	3.80	3.41	2.74	1.50	0.54	3.04
11.		2	4.19	3.39	1.68	1.17	3.79	3.11	2.70	1.42	0.64	2.88
12.		combined	4.21	3.44	1.71	0.75	3.79	3.26	2.72	1.46	0.57	2.96
13.	32—36	1	5.57	4.86	3.65	1.68	5.23	3.89	3.63	2.83	1.60	3.74
14.		2	5.24	4.78	2.76	1.39	4.93	3.67	3.65	2.07	1.39	3.56
15.		combined	5.41	4.82	3.24	1.53	5.08	3.79	3.64	2.48	1.49	3.65
16.	37—41	1	6.47	5.43	5.25	1.55	5.99	4.48	4.07	4.21	1.26	4.28
17.		2	6.46	5.37	4.18	2.17	5.75	4.41	3.79	3.53	1.38	4.02
18.		combined	6.46	5.40	4.61	1.91	5.87	4.45	3.91	3.81	1.33	4.14
19.	42—46	1	6.62	5.34	4.47	2.24	6.01	4.44	3.98	3.28	1.65	4.18
20.		2	6.37	6.00	4.16	4.75	6.07	4.14	4.08	3.38	3.70	4.06
21.		combined	6.49	5.70	4.31	3.71	6.05	4.28	4.03	3.33	2.85	4.11
22.	47—51	1	6.43	7.64	6.09	4.78	6.75	3.95	5.16	3.68	2.52	4.29
23.		2	6.86	5.31	6.75	3.62	6.12	4.10	3.79	3.95	2.25	3.90
24.		combined	6.62	6.33	6.47	4.02	6.43	4.02	4.39	3.83	2.34	4.09
25.	52—61	1	6.98	6.50	5.10	4.17	6.72	4.53	4.32	2.71	3.49	4.39
26.		2	6.51	6.24	6.51	5.61	6.39	4.08	4.18	3.53	3.96	4.10
27.		combined	6.76	6.36	5.74	4.97 ¹	6.56	4.32	4.25	3.08	3.75 ¹	4.25
28.	62 and above	1	7.22	6.56	5.26	1.69	6.84	3.81	3.03	4.87	1.21	3.50
29.		2	7.50	6.96	5.24	3.56	7.15	3.84	3.45	3.21	—	3.57
30.		combined	7.35	6.77	5.24 ¹	2.66 ¹	6.99	3.83	3.25	3.66 ¹	0.59 ¹	3.53
31.	total	1	3.94	3.41	2.91	1.97	3.72	2.81	2.55	2.20	1.48	2.70
32.		2	3.89	3.37	2.90	3.24	3.67	2.73	2.50	2.20	2.13	2.62
33.		combined	3.92	3.39	2.91	2.64	3.69	2.77	2.52	2.20	1.82	2.66
34.	number of sample couples		9496	5737	868	188	16289					

¹ The number of couples in the sample is less than 20.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (3.2): NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND EDUCATIONAL STANDARD OF HUSBAND

age of wife (years)	sample	number of children born alive						
		educational standard of husband						
		illiterate	literate but below primary	primary	middle	matricu- late	interme- diate and above	total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1. below 22	1	1.03	0.81	0.75	0.67	0.57	0.74	0.74
2.	2	0.84	0.87	0.64	0.77	0.62	0.78	0.77
3.	combined	0.93	0.85	0.70	0.72	0.59	0.76	0.76
4. 22 — 26	1	2.57	2.50	2.53	2.29	1.99	1.47	2.38
5.	2	2.50	2.53	2.28	2.07	2.28	1.86	2.30
6.	combined	2.54	2.51	2.40	2.18	2.14	1.65	2.36
7. 27 — 31	1	3.91	3.65	4.22	3.91	3.75	2.81	3.80
8.	2	3.93	3.76	3.63	4.02	3.71	3.43	3.79
9.	combined	3.92	3.71	3.94	3.96	3.73	3.15	3.79
10. 32 — 36	1	5.25	5.45	5.54	5.24	4.20	4.40	5.23
11.	2	5.01	4.90	5.04	5.22	4.96	3.71	4.93
12.	combined	5.14	5.14	5.33	5.23	4.58	4.05	5.08
13. 37 — 41	1	5.74	6.56	6.29	6.19	5.30	5.06	5.99
14.	2	6.08	5.55	5.90	5.99	5.02	5.06	5.75
15.	combined	5.90	5.97	6.10	6.09	5.15	5.06	5.87
16. 42 — 46	1	6.23	5.74	6.78	5.63	5.28	5.41	6.01
17.	2	6.12	6.47	5.82	5.82	6.11	5.02	6.07
18.	combined	6.17	6.18	6.33	5.72	5.69	5.22	6.05
19. 47 and above	1	7.45	6.33	6.67	6.98	6.94	5.20	6.75
20.	2	6.59	6.05	6.28	6.32	6.31	5.83	6.33
21.	combined	7.04	6.19	6.50	6.63	6.56	5.54	6.54
22. total	1	4.15	3.86	3.79	3.46	2.96	2.86	3.72
23.	2	3.91	3.86	3.30	3.52	3.61	3.05	3.67
24.	combined	4.03	3.86	3.56	3.49	3.28	2.96	3.69
25. number of sample couples		4645	2916	2352	2088	2351	1937	16289

Family Planning

TABLE (3.3): NUMBER OF CHILDREN LIVING PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND EDUCATIONAL STANDARD OF HUSBAND

age of wife (years)	sample	number of children living						
		educational standard of husband						
		illiterate	literate but below primary	primary	middle	matricu- late	interme- diate and above	total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1. below 22	1	0.79	0.58	0.60	0.54	0.52	0.68	0.60
2.	2	0.72	0.69	0.54	0.67	0.53	0.72	0.65
3.	combined	0.76	0.64	0.57	0.59	0.52	0.70	0.62
4. 22—26	1	1.91	1.98	1.97	1.92	1.78	1.32	1.88
5.	2	1.85	2.03	1.63	1.80	1.91	1.72	1.84
6.	combined	1.88	2.01	1.80	1.85	1.85	1.50	1.86
7. 27—31	1	2.74	3.41	3.27	3.00	3.25	2.64	3.04
8.	2	2.72	2.84	2.68	3.33	3.18	3.01	2.88
9.	combined	2.73	3.13	2.99	3.16	3.21	2.84	2.96
10. 32—36	1	3.43	3.93	3.95	4.12	3.61	3.58	3.74
11.	2	3.34	3.56	3.50	4.07	4.18	3.19	3.56
12.	combined	3.39	3.72	3.75	4.09	3.90	3.38	3.65
13. 37—41	1	3.59	4.65	4.69	4.95	4.44	4.38	4.28
14.	2	3.81	4.01	4.21	4.17	4.15	4.22	4.02
15.	combined	3.69	4.28	4.46	4.56	4.29	4.30	4.14
16. 42—46	1	4.05	4.10	4.98	3.97	4.07	3.72	4.18
17.	2	3.85	4.01	4.04	4.28	4.81	4.37	4.06
18.	combined	3.94	4.04	4.51	4.13	4.43	4.03	4.11
19. 47 and above	1	4.69	3.73	3.87	4.49	5.28	4.23	4.24
20.	2	3.84	3.43	4.16	4.19	4.70	4.62	3.94
21.	combined	4.28	3.59	4.00	4.33	4.93	4.44	4.09
22. total	1	2.77	2.87	2.76	2.62	2.48	2.41	2.70
23.	2	2.58	2.72	2.36	2.71	2.95	2.63	2.62
24.	combined	2.67	2.79	2.57	2.67	2.71	2.52	2.66
25. number of sample couples		4645	2916	2352	2088	2351	1937	16289

National Sample Survey

TABLE (3.4): NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND HER EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

age of wife (years)	sample	number of children born alive								
		educational standard of wife								
		illiterate	literate but below primary	primary	middle	matri- late	inter- mediate and above	total		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)		
1. below 22	1	0.86	0.69	0.70	0.74	0.44	1.88	0.74		
2.	2	0.77	0.74	0.95	0.74	0.34	0.87	0.77		
3.	combined	0.82	0.71	0.80	0.74	0.40	1.17	0.76		
4. 22 — 26	1	2.54	2.50	2.23	1.68	1.22	0.90	2.38		
5.	2	2.51	2.24	2.21	1.73	1.34	0.97	2.34		
6.	combined	2.53	2.36	2.22	1.71	1.28	0.93	2.36		
7. 27 — 31	1	3.88	3.87	3.91	3.69	2.51	1.80	3.80		
8.	2	3.76	4.09	3.99	3.29	3.50	2.15	3.79		
9.	combined	3.82	3.98	3.95	3.50	3.05	1.97	3.79		
10. 32 — 36	1	5.28	5.68	5.08	4.09	3.65	3.38	5.23		
11.	2	4.85	5.26	5.72	4.07	3.35	2.59	4.93		
12.	combined	5.08	5.46	5.43	4.08	3.51	2.91	5.08		
13. 37 — 41	1	6.03	6.46	5.97	4.93	4.43	2.06	5.99		
14.	2	5.80	5.89	5.81	4.99	4.31	4.25	5.75		
15.	combined	5.92	6.15	5.89	4.96	4.36	2.72	5.87		
16. 42 — 46	1	6.03	6.68	5.88	4.20	4.53	3.21	6.01		
17.	2	6.16	5.96	6.59	4.85	4.02	1.63	6.07		
18.	combined	6.10	6.32	6.25	4.54	4.25	2.62 ¹	6.05		
19. 47 and above	1	6.86	7.28	7.46	5.46	4.10	3.00	6.75		
20.	2	6.45	6.52	5.50	4.56	5.42	1.73	6.33		
21.	combined	6.65	6.90	6.57	5.04	4.58	2.01 ¹	6.54		
22. total	1	3.90	4.05	3.34	2.76	2.18	1.66	3.72		
23.	2	3.76	3.83	3.66	2.76	2.49	1.56	3.67		
24.	combined	3.83	3.94	3.49	2.76	2.33	1.61	3.69		
25. number of sample couples		9536	2403	1880	1060	1002	408	16289		

¹ The number of couples of the sample is less than 20.

Family Planning

TABLE (3.5) : NUMBER OF CHILDREN LIVING PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND HER EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

age of wife (years)	sample	number of children living						
		educational standard of wife						
		illiterate	literate but below primary	primary	middle	matriculate	intermediate and above	total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1. below 22	1	0.66	0.58	0.60	0.62	0.43	0.47	0.60
2.	2	0.64	0.62	0.82	0.72	0.31	0.87	0.65
3.	combined	0.65	0.60	0.70	0.66	0.38	0.76	0.62
4. 22 — 26	1	1.93	2.08	1.91	1.52	1.15	0.86	1.88
5.	2	1.92	1.72	1.90	1.60	1.23	0.96	1.84
6.	combined	1.92	1.89	1.90	1.56	1.19	0.90	1.86
7. 27 — 31	1	2.84	3.88	3.27	3.33	2.30	1.78	3.04
8.	2	2.72	3.20	3.35	2.89	3.09	1.69	2.88
9.	combined	2.78	3.54	3.31	3.13	2.73	1.73	2.96
10. 32 — 36	1	3.60	4.41	3.93	3.57	3.18	3.01	3.74
11.	2	3.35	3.92	4.34	3.90	2.96	2.29	3.56
12.	combined	3.48	4.16	4.15	3.74	3.08	2.58	3.65
13. 37 — 41	1	4.04	5.17	5.01	4.47	3.12	1.98	4.28
14.	2	3.84	4.33	4.78	4.25	3.58	3.59	4.02
15.	combined	3.94	4.71	4.89	4.35	3.40	2.47	4.14
16. 42 — 46	1	4.07	4.91	4.43	2.75	3.71	3.21	4.18
17.	2	3.86	4.44	5.23	4.26	3.52	1.60	4.06
18.	combined	3.96	4.67	4.85	3.54	3.60	2.61 ¹	4.11
19. 47 and above	1	4.12	4.75	5.90	4.26	3.24	3.00	4.20
20.	2	3.81	4.50	4.19	3.73	4.17	1.49	3.94
21.	combined	3.97	4.62	5.13	4.02	3.58	1.83 ¹	4.09
22. total	1	2.67	3.24	2.72	2.37	1.89	1.43	2.70
23.	2	2.55	2.86	2.96	2.48	2.18	1.40	2.62
24.	combined	2.61	3.05	2.84	2.42	2.03	1.42	2.66
25. number of sample couples		9536	2403	1880	1060	1002	408	16289

¹ The number of couples of the sample is less than 20.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (3.6): NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND OCCUPATIONAL GROUP OF HUSBAND

age of wife (years)	number of children born alive							
	occupational group of husband							total
	sample	professional, technical, executive and managerial workers	clerical, sales and related workers	farmers, fishermen and related workers	miners and related workers	other workers classified by occupation ¹	not classifiable by occupation	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1. below 22	1	1.05	0.81	0.83	0.79	0.77	0.85	0.74
2.	2	0.80	0.85	0.86	0.80	0.77	0.18	0.77
3.	combined	0.91	0.83	0.85	0.79	0.77	0.63	0.76
4. 22 — 26	1	1.93	2.40	2.56	1.64	2.41	2.46	2.38
5.	2	2.06	2.18	2.63	3.07	2.42	2.51	2.34
6.	combined	2.00	2.28	2.59	2.19	2.41	2.48	2.36
7. 27 — 31	1	3.79	3.76	4.11	3.96	3.84	3.46	3.80
8.	2	3.44	4.01	3.54	2.41	3.85	2.79	3.79
9.	combined	3.62	3.88	3.82	3.70	3.85	3.23	3.79
10. 32 — 36	1	4.72	5.22	5.74	1.81	5.30	4.64	5.23
11.	2	5.13	4.56	5.70	3.00	4.90	5.21	4.93
12.	combined	4.92	4.92	5.72	2.21	5.09	4.86	5.08
13. 37 — 41	1	5.77	5.75	6.36	4.00	6.02	6.90	5.99
14.	2	5.33	5.57	6.43	5.49	5.73	6.32	5.75
15.	combined	5.58	5.65	6.40	4.92	5.87	6.66	5.87
16. 42 — 46	1	5.00	5.97	7.29	7.00	6.04	5.96	6.01
17.	2	6.31	5.78	5.91	6.00	6.24	6.06	6.07
18.	combined	5.66	5.87	6.48	6.73	6.15	6.01	6.05
19. 47 and above	1	8.48	6.62	6.37	2.25	7.64	6.44	6.75
20.	2	6.40	6.14	6.64	5.00	6.23	6.39	6.33
21.	combined	6.97	6.37	6.52	2.90	6.97	6.42	6.54
22. total	1	3.91	3.72	4.12	2.46	3.56	4.36	3.72
23.	2	3.89	3.59	4.00	3.10	3.50	4.47	3.67
24.	combined	3.90	3.65	4.05	2.65	3.53	4.40	3.69
25. number of sample couples		2359	4820	1581	46	6339	1144	16289

¹ Workers in transport and communication occupations, craftsmen, production process workers, labourers not classified, and service and recreation workers.

Family Planning

TABLE (3.7): NUMBER OF CHILDREN LIVING PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND OCCUPATIONAL GROUP OF HUSBAND

age of wife (years)	sample	number of children living						total
		occupational group of husband						
		professional, technical, executive and managerial workers	clerical, sales and related workers	farmers, fishermen and related workers	miner and related workers	other workers classi- fied by occupation ¹	not classifiable by occupation	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1. below 22	1	0.96	0.66	0.68	0.66	0.60	0.54	0.60
2.	2	0.80	0.72	0.67	0.80	0.64	0.18	0.65
3.	combined	0.88	0.69	0.67	0.69	0.62	0.42	0.62
4. 22 — 26	1	1.61	1.87	1.99	1.08	1.91	2.01	1.88
5.	2	1.67	1.77	2.02	2.17	1.86	2.07	1.84
6.	combined	1.64	1.82	2.01	1.50	1.88	2.03	1.86
7. 27 — 31	1	3.14	2.96	3.13	2.72	3.15	2.63	3.04
8.	2	2.80	3.22	2.72	2.02	2.77	2.18	2.88
9.	combined	2.97	3.08	2.92	2.60	2.95	2.47	2.96
10. 32 — 36	1	3.92	3.87	3.94	1.27	3.63	3.30	3.74
11.	2	3.92	3.64	3.89	1.92	3.36	4.04	3.56
12.	combined	3.92	3.76	3.92	1.49	3.49	3.59	3.65
13. 37 — 41	1	4.65	4.20	4.29	4.00	4.18	4.49	4.28
14.	2	4.16	3.87	4.37	2.49	4.05	3.44	4.02
15.	combined	4.45	4.02	4.33	3.07	4.11	4.05	4.14
16. 42 — 46	1	3.92	4.33	4.61	4.00	4.09	3.90	4.18
17.	2	4.55	4.22	3.87	5.00	3.87	4.11	4.06
18.	combined	4.24	4.27	4.17	4.27	3.97	4.00	4.11
19. 47 and above	1	6.20	3.80	3.99	2.25	4.39	4.56	4.24
20.	2	4.37	3.80	4.08	3.00	3.75	3.89	3.94
21.	combined	4.87	3.80	4.04	2.43	4.08	4.32	4.09
22. total	1	3.16	2.72	2.86	1.75	2.55	3.07	2.70
23.	2	2.97	2.69	2.75	2.10	2.44	2.92	2.62
24.	combined	3.06	2.71	2.80	1.85	2.49	3.02	2.66
25. number of sample couples		2359	4820	1581	46	6339	1144	16289

¹ Workers in transport and communication occupations, craftsmen, production process workers, labourers not classified, and service and recreation workers.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (3.8): NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE AND NUMBER LIVING PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND RELIGION

age of wife (years)	sample	number of children									
		born alive					living				
		religion					religion				
		Hindu	Mus- lim	Chris- tian	others	total	Hindu	Mus- lim	Chris- tian	others	total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. below 22	1	0.77	0.90	1.09	1.21	0.74	0.61	0.72	1.04	0.82	0.60
	2	0.76	0.87	1.14	0.56	0.77	0.64	0.72	0.95	0.55	0.65
	combined	0.76	0.89	1.12	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.72	0.98	0.74	0.62
4. 22 — 26	1	2.29	2.92	2.14	1.80	2.38	1.83	2.20	1.57	1.45	1.88
	2	2.30	2.49	2.35	2.67	2.34	1.81	1.88	2.08	2.17	1.84
	combined	2.29	2.71	2.28	2.24	2.36	1.82	2.05	1.90	1.81	1.86
7. 27 — 31	1	3.79	4.22	3.27	3.27	3.80	3.08	3.14	2.56	2.73	3.04
	2	3.76	4.19	3.31	3.02	3.79	2.83	3.21	2.94	2.32	2.88
	combined	3.77	4.20	3.28	3.12	3.79	2.96	3.18	2.70	2.49	2.96
10. 32 — 36	1	5.29	5.21	5.43	4.06	5.23	3.71	3.83	4.51	3.39	3.74
	2	4.76	5.64	3.21	5.06	4.93	3.43	4.07	0.77	3.56	3.56
	combined	5.04	5.45	4.26	4.46	5.08	3.58	3.96	3.59	3.46	3.65
13. 37 — 41	1	5.76	6.91	6.34	6.53	5.99	4.11	4.89	4.44	5.01	4.28
	2	5.67	5.87	6.76	5.71	5.75	3.95	4.06	4.56	4.56	4.02
	combined	5.71	6.40	6.60	6.08	5.87	4.03	4.48	4.51	4.76	4.14
16. 42 — 46	1	5.95	6.56	4.43	6.21	6.01	4.10	4.56	3.48	4.28	4.18
	2	6.05	6.31	5.36	6.32	6.07	3.96	4.31	4.71	4.63	4.06
	combined	6.00	6.44	4.87	6.26	6.05	4.02	4.44	4.06	4.43	4.11
19. 47 and above	1	6.75	7.94	6.13	6.25	6.75	4.22	4.98	4.80	3.60	4.24
	2	6.27	7.03	5.49	6.25	6.33	3.91	4.14	3.46	4.28	3.94
	combined	6.50	7.59	5.86	6.25	6.54	4.06	4.65	4.23	3.89	4.09
22. total	1	3.65	4.19	4.36	3.67	3.72	2.65	2.99	3.39	2.67	2.70
	2	3.59	3.97	3.97	3.92	3.67	2.55	2.84	3.06	2.95	2.62
	combined	3.62	4.08	4.15	3.79	3.69	2.60	2.91	3.22	2.80	2.66
25. number of sample couples		12112	3175	455	547	16289					

Family Planning

TABLE (3.9): NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE AND NUMBER LIVING PER COUPLE
BY AGE OF WIFE AND SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

age of wife (years)	sample	number of children					
		born alive			living		
		size class of towns			size class of towns		
		below 50000	50000 and above	all-India urban	below 50000	50000 and above	all-India urban
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. below 22	1	0.81	0.81	0.74	0.61	0.67	0.60
2.	2	0.80	0.76	0.77	0.65	0.67	0.65
3.	combined	0.80	0.79	0.76	0.63	0.67	0.62
4. 22 — 26	1	2.38	2.38	2.38	1.84	1.92	1.88
5.	2	2.42	2.27	2.34	1.85	1.83	1.84
6.	combined	2.40	2.33	2.36	1.85	1.87	1.86
7. 27 — 31	1	3.92	3.75	3.80	2.89	3.22	3.04
8.	2	4.01	3.61	3.79	3.00	2.77	2.88
9.	combined	3.96	3.68	3.79	2.95	3.00	2.96
10. 32 — 36	1	5.39	5.08	5.23	3.72	3.76	3.74
11.	2	5.23	4.72	4.93	3.65	3.50	3.56
12.	combined	5.32	4.89	5.08	3.69	3.63	3.65
13. 37 — 41	1	6.02	5.97	5.99	4.42	4.15	4.28
14.	2	6.13	5.44	5.75	4.19	3.88	4.02
15.	combined	6.08	5.70	5.87	4.30	4.01	4.14
16. 42 — 46	1	6.77	5.44	6.01	4.54	3.90	4.18
17.	2	6.28	5.85	6.07	4.25	3.86	4.06
18.	combined	6.49	5.64	6.05	4.37	3.88	4.11
19. 47 and above	1	6.48	7.35	6.75	3.96	4.74	4.24
20.	2	6.64	6.02	6.33	4.08	3.79	3.94
21.	combined	6.56	6.69	6.54	4.02	4.27	4.09
22. total	1	3.75	3.76	3.72	2.63	2.81	2.70
23.	2	3.81	3.54	3.67	2.67	2.58	2.62
24.	combined	3.78	3.65	3.69	2.65	2.70	2.66
25. number of sample couples		5565	10724	16289			

National Sample Survey

TABLE (3.10) : NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND STATE

state	sample	number of children born alive								num-ber of sample couples
		age of wife (years)								
		below 22	22-26	27-31	32-36	37-41	42-46	47 and above	all ages	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. Andhra Pradesh	1	0.80	2.13	3.47	5.49	5.27	5.00	5.57	3.37	593
2.	2	0.77	2.41	3.39	4.91	5.70	5.87	5.63	3.36	561
3.	combined	0.79	2.29	3.43	5.25	5.48	5.47	5.59	3.37	1154
4. Assam	1	0.40	1.75	4.79	6.00	7.81	7.40	4.68	3.78	83
5.	2	0.72	2.02	3.95	4.38	4.45	4.61	6.86	2.64	88
6.	combined	0.57	1.92	4.46	5.37	6.01	6.84	5.65	3.21	171
7. Bihar	1	0.73	2.18	3.50	4.94	4.68	6.56	10.48	3.53	346
8.	2	0.67	2.48	3.73	4.51	6.01	6.24	6.58	3.37	389
9.	combined	0.70	2.33	3.62	4.72	5.38	6.41	8.50	3.45	735
10. Gujarat	1	0.86	2.24	4.00	5.09	5.43	6.41	6.80	3.74	492
11.	2	0.68	2.26	4.06	5.17	6.80	6.61	7.73	4.12	475
12.	combined	0.78	2.25	4.03	5.14	6.35	6.50	7.23	3.93	967
13. Jammu and Kashmir	1	0.82	2.28	3.60	4.52	5.61	5.74	6.29	3.79	882
14.	2	0.84	2.27	3.41	4.86	5.63	6.12	6.24	3.80	898
15.	combined	0.83	2.28	3.51	4.68	5.62	5.92	6.27	3.79	1780
16. Kerala	1	0.90	2.51	3.89	5.90	6.37	6.39	6.56	4.47	212
17.	2	0.61	2.26	4.18	4.64	5.65	6.90	6.44	4.02	225
18.	combined	0.75	2.40	4.05	5.48	6.05	6.71	6.51	4.26	437
19. Madhya Pradesh	1	0.99	2.97	4.19	5.39	6.71	3.76	7.14	3.89	367
20.	2	0.75	2.09	4.37	3.76	5.04	7.08	5.50	3.64	339
21.	combined	0.87	2.52	4.26	4.34	5.70	5.92	6.29	3.76	706
22. Madras	1	0.82	2.28	3.73	4.37	6.16	6.82	5.58	3.69	752
23.	2	1.05	2.24	3.78	5.00	6.03	4.63	6.00	3.54	749
24.	combined	0.95	2.26	3.76	4.72	6.09	5.71	5.79	3.61	1501
25. Maharashtra	1	0.49	2.15	3.74	4.93	6.68	5.98	6.59	3.43	1022
26.	2	0.93	2.20	3.93	5.05	4.80	5.68	5.90	3.65	1054
27.	combined	0.66	2.17	3.84	4.99	5.73	5.84	6.19	3.54	2076

Family Planning

TABLE (3.10) (Contd.): NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND STATE

	state	sample	number of children born alive								num-ber of sample couples
			age of wife (years)								
			below 22	22-26	27-31	32-36	37-41	42-46	47 and above	all ages	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
28.	Mysore	1	1.05	2.45	4.17	5.93	5.88	6.33	6.43	3.89	435
29.		2	0.81	2.74	4.00	4.97	5.04	5.58	6.85	3.55	464
30.		combined	0.91	2.58	4.08	5.54	5.44	5.81	6.64	3.72	899
31.	Orissa	1	0.68	2.90	2.78	4.14	3.02	3.93	7.42	3.20	114
32.		2	0.43	1.97	3.50	3.99	5.22	5.69	4.43	3.11	107
33.		combined	0.56	2.43	3.12	4.11	3.84	5.03	5.77	3.16	221
34.	Punjab	1	1.32	2.63	4.80	5.65	5.84	6.15	6.69	4.26	333
35.		2	0.61	2.41	3.67	5.12	5.97	7.26	6.84	4.00	337
36.		combined	1.00	2.52	4.23	5.40	5.90	6.70	6.76	4.13	670
37.	Rajasthan	1	0.99	2.49	4.26	5.95	6.17	6.75	7.56	4.29	348
38.		2	0.92	2.93	4.84	5.76	6.31	6.25	6.54	4.23	356
39.		combined	0.95	2.72	4.54	5.84	6.23	6.46	7.07	4.26	704
40.	Uttar Pradesh	1	0.99	2.62	3.90	5.66	6.89	6.91	7.78	4.35	1096
41.		2	0.76	2.61	3.91	5.14	6.50	7.00	7.17	4.20	1042
42.		combined	0.88	2.62	3.91	5.42	6.70	6.96	7.47	4.28	2138
43.	West Bengal	1	0.59	2.25	3.30	4.52	5.30	5.24	7.12	3.28	821
44.		2	0.63	2.06	3.03	4.80	5.33	5.05	5.25	3.01	817
45.		combined	0.61	2.16	3.17	4.65	5.31	5.14	6.23	3.15	1638
46.	Union Territories	1	1.03	2.42	4.20	5.17	4.47	5.13	5.89	3.65	251
47.		2	0.59	2.60	3.96	5.86	5.79	6.00	6.86	3.75	241
48.		combined	0.79	2.51	4.08	5.53	5.12	5.72	6.24	3.70	492
49.	all-India urban	1	0.74	2.38	3.80	5.23	5.99	6.01	6.75	3.72	8147
50.		2	0.77	2.34	3.79	4.93	5.75	6.07	6.33	3.67	8142
51.		combined	0.76	2.36	3.79	5.08	5.87	6.05	6.54	3.69	16289

National Sample Survey

TABLE (3.11): NUMBER OF CHILDREN LIVING PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE
AND STATE

state	sample	number of children living								num- ber of sample couples
		age of wife (years)								
		below 22	22-26	27-31	32-36	37-41	42-46	47 and above	all ages	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. Andhra Pradesh	1	0.72	1.78	2.54	3.84	3.86	3.71	3.40	2.45	593
2.	2	0.62	1.67	2.54	4.06	3.98	3.92	3.72	2.45	561
3.	combined	0.67	1.72	2.54	3.93	3.92	3.83	3.54	2.45	1154
4. Assam	1	0.40	1.65	3.92	4.89	6.75	5.35	4.68	3.16	83
5.	2	0.59	1.64	3.47	3.69	4.05	4.21	5.79	2.25	88
6.	combined	0.50	1.64	3.75	4.42	5.31	5.12	5.37	2.71	171
7. Bihar	1	0.63	1.66	2.66	3.59	3.28	4.74	7.61	2.62	346
8.	2	0.62	2.04	2.89	3.85	3.61	4.14	3.48	2.42	389
9.	combined	0.63	1.85	2.77	3.72	3.45	4.46	5.52	2.52	735
10. Gujarat	1	0.69	1.74	3.01	3.29	3.55	4.51	4.51	2.65	492
11.	2	0.58	1.84	3.27	3.82	4.48	4.36	4.66	2.94	475
12.	combined	0.64	1.79	3.13	3.57	4.17	4.44	4.58	2.79	967
13. Jammu and Kashmir	1	0.67	1.89	3.11	3.83	4.62	4.56	5.45	3.18	882
14.	2	0.71	1.92	2.90	3.81	4.33	4.48	4.31	2.96	898
15.	combined	0.69	1.90	3.02	3.82	4.44	4.52	4.95	3.07	1780
16. Kerala	1	0.81	1.97	3.03	4.62	5.87	4.24	4.46	3.48	212
17.	2	0.61	1.95	3.36	3.58	4.73	5.49	4.25	3.15	225
18.	combined	0.70	1.96	3.21	4.27	5.36	5.01	4.37	3.32	437
19. Madhya Pradesh	1	0.89	2.04	3.08	3.90	3.92	3.66	4.34	2.74	367
20.	2	0.68	1.69	2.76	2.77	3.51	3.93	3.21	2.42	339
21.	combined	0.79	1.86	2.95	3.17	3.67	3.84	3.75	2.57	706
22. Madras	1	0.58	1.71	2.65	3.03	4.49	4.07	3.36	2.51	752
23.	2	0.76	1.74	2.78	3.36	3.79	3.43	3.34	2.42	749
24.	combined	0.68	1.73	2.72	3.21	4.13	3.75	3.35	2.46	1501
25. Maharashtra	1	0.35	1.83	3.06	3.74	5.25	4.38	4.07	2.60	1022
26.	2	0.79	1.85	3.12	3.38	3.62	4.11	3.88	2.68	1054
27.	combined	0.53	1.84	3.09	3.55	4.43	4.25	3.96	2.64	2076

Family Planning

TABLE (3.11) (Contd.): NUMBER OF CHILDREN LIVING PER COUPLE BY AGE OF WIFE AND STATE

state	sample	number of children living								num-ber of sample couples
		age of wife (years)								
		below 22	22-26	27-31	32-36	37-41	42-46	47 and above	all ages	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
28. Mysore	1	0.80	2.04	3.17	4.35	4.02	3.99	3.81	2.82	435
29.	2	0.65	2.31	3.10	3.71	4.11	3.83	4.48	2.69	464
30.	combined	0.71	2.16	3.14	4.09	4.06	3.88	4.15	2.76	899
31. Orissa	1	0.53	2.08	2.40	3.42	2.32	2.06	4.91	2.43	114
32.	2	0.43	1.60	2.88	3.12	3.05	4.14	2.86	2.31	107
33.	combined	0.48	1.84	2.63	3.35	2.60	3.36	3.78	2.37	221
34. Punjab	1	0.75	2.14	3.63	4.42	4.32	4.36	4.11	3.06	333
35.	2	0.53	1.86	2.97	3.31	5.08	5.25	4.50	2.96	337
36.	combined	0.65	2.00	3.29	3.91	4.67	4.80	4.30	3.01	670
37. Rajasthan	1	0.77	2.01	3.31	3.98	4.42	4.17	4.22	3.46	348
38.	2	1.14	2.22	3.12	4.02	4.39	4.07	3.84	2.94	356
39.	combined	0.96	2.11	3.22	4.00	4.41	4.11	4.04	3.19	704
40. Uttar Pradesh	1	0.77	1.86	2.77	3.57	4.29	4.50	4.39	2.80	1096
41.	2	0.55	1.76	2.73	3.38	4.05	4.06	3.96	2.65	1042
42.	combined	0.67	1.82	2.75	3.48	4.18	4.27	4.17	2.73	2138
43. West Bengal	1	0.53	1.98	2.77	3.49	4.02	3.72	5.55	2.63	821
44.	2	0.56	1.70	2.53	3.94	3.95	3.79	4.32	2.43	817
45.	combined	0.55	1.84	2.65	3.69	3.98	3.76	4.97	2.53	1638
46. Union Territories	1	0.71	1.87	3.65	3.81	3.09	3.29	3.53	2.63	251
47.	2	0.47	2.11	3.13	4.42	4.71	3.93	5.08	2.85	241
48.	combined	0.58	1.99	3.38	4.12	3.89	3.72	4.09	2.74	492
49. all-India urban	1	0.60	1.88	3.04	3.74	4.28	4.18	4.24	2.70	8147
50.	2	0.65	1.84	2.88	3.56	4.02	4.06	3.94	2.62	8142
51.	combined	0.62	1.86	2.96	3.65	4.14	4.11	4.09	2.66	16289

National Sample Survey

TABLE (3.12) : NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE AND NUMBER LIVING PER COUPLE BY PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

per capita expenditure fractile group	number of children					
	born alive			living		
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. lowest 20 per cent	4.56	4.49	4.53	3.29	3.17	3.23
2. second 20 per cent	4.16	4.16	4.16	2.82	2.87	2.84
3. third 20 per cent	3.85	3.58	3.72	2.77	2.49	2.63
4. fourth 20 per cent	3.31	3.35	3.33	2.50	2.46	2.48
5. fifth 20 per cent	2.90	2.77	2.84	2.22	2.13	2.18
6. total	3.72	3.67	3.69	2.70	2.62	2.66
(number of sample couples)	(8147)	(8142)	(16289)	(8147)	(8142)	(16289)

Family Planning

TABLE (4.1): AVERAGE NUMBER OF TOTAL AND MALE CHILDREN CONSIDERED IDEAL
ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN

number of surviving children	average number of children considered ideal					
	total			male		
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. 0	2.81	2.89	2.85	1.87	2.12	1.99
2. 1	2.89	2.92	2.91	1.97	2.01	1.99
3. 2	3.06	3.11	3.09	2.00	1.97	1.99
4. 3	3.22	3.31	3.27	2.14	2.20	2.17
5. 4—5	3.64	3.57	3.61	2.35	2.34	2.35
6. 6 and above	3.82	4.00	3.90	2.51	2.50	2.50
7. total	3.22	3.27	3.24	2.13	2.18	2.15
(number of sample persons)			(16029) ¹			(14199) ¹

TABLE (4.2): AVERAGE NUMBER OF TOTAL AND MALE CHILDREN CONSIDERED IDEAL
ACCORDING TO AGE OF HUSBAND

age of husband (years)	average number of children considered ideal					
	total			male		
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. below 17	1.62	2.07	1.81	1.36	1.48	1.41
2. 17—21	2.74	3.08	2.89	2.01	2.19	2.09
3. 22—26	3.11	3.18	3.14	2.02	2.09	2.06
4. 27—31	3.22	3.21	3.21	2.07	2.09	2.08
5. 32—36	3.22	3.29	3.26	2.08	2.10	2.09
6. 37—41	3.39	3.21	3.30	2.07	2.07	2.07
7. 42—46	3.36	3.44	3.40	2.25	2.41	2.33
8. 47—51	3.35	3.42	3.38	2.21	2.33	2.29
9. 52—61	3.31	3.33	3.32	2.27	2.24	2.26
10. 62 and above	3.06	3.22	3.13	2.47	2.45	2.46
11. total	3.22	3.27	3.24	2.13	2.18	2.15
(number of sample persons)			(16029)			(14199)

¹ The number of respondents in regard to male children was considerably lower, as this item was not in the printed schedule though information on this was to be collected by the investigators.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (4.3): AVERAGE NUMBER OF TOTAL AND MALE CHILDREN CONSIDERED IDEAL
ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING MALE CHILDREN
(HUSBANDS MARRIED ONCE ONLY)

number of surviving male children	average number of children considered ideal					
	total			male		
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. 0	2.93	3.03	2.98	1.91	2.15	2.03
2. 1	3.09	3.17	3.13	2.02	2.01	2.01
3. 2	3.41	3.42	3.42	2.19	2.21	2.20
4. 3	3.56	3.51	3.54	2.39	2.59	2.49
5. 4—5	3.99	3.99	3.99	2.79	2.62	2.71
6. 6 and above	3.52	3.80	3.64	2.94	2.95	2.94
7. total	3.22	3.28	3.25	2.12	2.21	2.16

TABLE (4.4): AVERAGE NUMBER OF TOTAL AND MALE CHILDREN CONSIDERED IDEAL
ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD OF HUSBAND

educational standard of husband	average number of children considered ideal					
	total			male		
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. illiterate	3.31	3.31	3.31	2.24	2.31	2.28
2. literate but below primary	3.23	3.28	3.26	2.18	2.19	2.18
3. primary	3.26	3.32	3.29	2.13	2.08	2.11
4. middle	3.11	3.26	3.19	1.98	2.10	2.04
5. matriculate	3.17	3.12	3.14	1.97	1.98	1.98
6. intermediate and above	2.90	3.06	2.98	1.87	2.08	1.98
7. total (number of sample persons)	3.22	3.27	3.24 (16029)	2.13	2.18	2.15 (14199)

TABLE (4.5): AVERAGE NUMBER OF TOTAL AND MALE CHILDREN CONSIDERED IDEAL
ACCORDING TO RELIGION

religion	average number of children considered ideal					
	total			male		
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. Hindu	3.15	3.23	3.19	2.06	2.14	2.10
2. Muslim	3.48	3.41	3.44	2.40	2.37	2.38
3. Christian	3.38	3.61	3.50	2.30	2.12	2.20
4. others	3.39	3.14	3.27	2.35	2.10	2.23
5. total (number of sample persons)	3.22	3.27	3.24 (16029)	2.13	2.18	2.15 (14199)

Family Planning

TABLE (4.6): AVERAGE NUMBER OF TOTAL AND MALE CHILDREN CONSIDERED IDEAL ACCORDING TO STATE

state	average number of children considered ideal						
	total			male			
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
1. Andhra Pradesh	3.23	2.90	3.07	2.44	2.19	2.32	
2. Assam	3.12	2.72	2.92	1.86	1.87	1.87	
3. Bihar	3.10	3.13	3.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	
4. Gujarat	2.76	3.64	3.20	2.51	2.43	2.46	
5. Jammu and Kashmir	3.20	3.34	3.27	3.18	2.26	2.72	
6. Kerala	2.93	4.14	3.50	2.34	3.16	2.77	
7. Madhya Pradesh	2.81	3.02	2.92	2.38	2.11	2.22	
8. Madras	3.11	3.25	3.18	1.93	1.96	1.95	
9. Maharashtra	3.47	3.54	3.50	2.11	2.17	2.14	
10. Mysore	3.52	3.42	3.47	2.21	2.20	2.20	
11. Orissa	3.21	3.12	3.17	1.97	2.08	2.02	
12. Punjab	3.34	3.21	3.28	2.30	2.06	2.19	
13. Rajasthan	3.08	2.84	2.96	2.14	3.89	2.97	
14. Uttar Pradesh	3.62	3.52	3.57	2.32	2.23	2.28	
15. West Bengal	2.94	2.89	2.92	1.81	1.86	1.83	
16. Union Territories	3.34	3.26	3.30	2.12	1.97	2.04	
17. all-India urban	3.22	3.27	3.24	2.13	2.18	2.15	
(number of sample persons)			(16029)			(14199)	

TABLE (4.7): AVERAGE NUMBER OF TOTAL AND MALE CHILDREN CONSIDERED IDEAL ACCORDING TO SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

size class of towns	average number of children considered ideal					
	total			male		
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. below 50000	3.30	3.32	3.31	2.16	2.16	2.16
2. 50000 and above	3.12	3.21	3.17	2.08	2.20	2.14
3. all-India urban	3.22	3.27	3.24	2.13	2.18	2.15
(number of sample persons)			(16029)			(14199)

National Sample Survey

TABLE (4.8) : AVERAGE NUMBER OF TOTAL AND MALE CHILDREN CONSIDERED IDEAL ACCORDING TO PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

per capita expenditure fractile group	average number of children considered ideal					
	total			male		
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. lowest 20 per cent	3.53	3.47	3.50	2.30	2.27	2.29
2. second 20 per cent	3.28	3.26	3.27	2.15	2.24	2.18
3. third 20 per cent	3.19	3.25	3.22	2.06	2.28	2.17
4. fourth 20 per cent	3.13	3.18	3.16	2.10	2.07	2.08
5. fifth 20 per cent	2.98	3.18	3.08	2.01	2.06	2.04
6. total	3.22	3.27	3.24	2.13	2.18	2.15
(number of sample persons)			(16029)			(14199)

Family Planning

TABLE (5.1)1: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND AGE

(age: below 22 years)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	88.42	1.80	3.22	6.56	100.00	235
2.	2	83.14	2.98	4.11	9.77	100.00	233
3.	combined	86.08	2.32	3.62	7.98	100.00	468
4. 1	1	83.42	8.01	7.20	1.37	100.00	59
5.	2	92.73	—	7.27	—	100.00	56
6.	combined	87.95	4.11	7.24	0.70	100.00	115
7. 2	1	37.79	47.96	14.25	—	100.00	11
8.	2	100.00	—	—	—	100.00	6
9.	combined	56.11	33.84	10.05	—	100.00	17
10. 3 and above	1	9.38	—	60.44	30.18	100.00	6
11.	2	—	29.69	30.42	39.89	100.00	7
12.	combined	5.75	11.50	48.81	33.94	100.00	13
13. total	1	84.47	4.33	5.22	5.98	100.00	311
14.	2	83.96	2.78	4.96	8.30	100.00	302
15.	combined	84.24	3.64	5.10	7.02	100.00	613

TABLE (5.1)2: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND AGE

(age: 22 to 26 years)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	90.18	2.80	3.85	3.17	100.00	499
2.	2	91.60	2.47	3.66	2.27	100.00	495
3.	combined	90.87	2.64	3.76	2.73	100.00	994
4. 1	1	88.23	7.30	4.20	0.27	100.00	384
5.	2	85.44	8.62	5.82	0.12	100.00	385
6.	combined	86.83	7.96	5.01	0.20	100.00	769
7. 2	1	72.84	20.03	6.94	0.19	100.00	212
8.	2	62.98	24.99	10.94	1.09	100.00	190
9.	combined	67.71	22.61	9.02	0.66	100.00	402
10. 3	1	63.68	31.11	5.21	—	100.00	71
11.	2	48.20	41.07	10.73	—	100.00	53
12.	combined	57.25	35.25	7.50	—	100.00	124
13. 4 and above	1	13.00	87.00	—	—	100.00	19
14.	2	21.31	65.62	13.07	—	100.00	14
15.	combined	16.13	78.95	4.92	—	100.00	33
16. total	1	82.99	11.10	4.51	1.40	100.00	1185
17.	2	80.71	11.82	6.32	1.15	100.00	1137
18.	combined	81.87	11.45	5.40	1.28	100.00	2322

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.1)3 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND AGE

(age : 27 to 31 years)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	93.37	0.37	2.97	3.29	100.00	306
2.	0	88.10	4.29	6.47	1.14	100.00	299
3.	combined	90.75	2.32	4.71	2.22	100.00	605
4.	1	80.85	12.13	7.02	—	100.00	356
5.	1	86.90	7.38	5.72	—	100.00	379
6.	combined	83.97	9.68	6.35	—	100.00	735
7.	2	65.36	28.20	5.45	0.99	100.00	393
8.	2	63.26	25.81	9.70	1.23	100.00	374
9.	combined	64.36	27.06	7.47	1.11	100.00	767
10.	3	42.73	49.07	8.20	—	100.00	221
11.	3	43.01	38.16	17.86	0.97	100.00	232
12.	combined	42.88	43.13	13.46	0.53	100.00	453
13.	4—5	19.30	72.58	7.07	1.05	100.00	114
14.	4—5	24.53	67.81	7.46	0.20	100.00	140
15.	combined	22.24	69.90	7.29	0.57	100.00	254
16.	6 and above	4.00	86.67	0.12	9.21	100.00	10
17.	6 and above	—	29.32	70.68	—	100.00	6
18.	combined	2.99	72.26	17.85	6.90	100.00	16
19.	total	67.88	25.16	5.77	1.19	100.00	1400
20.	total	67.09	22.79	9.36	0.76	100.00	1430
21.	combined	67.48	23.96	7.59	0.97	100.00	2830

Family Planning

TABLE (5.1)4: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND AGE

(age: 32 to 36 years)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	96.25	2.11	0.83	0.81	100.00	150
2.	2	79.42	6.51	12.25	1.82	100.00	161
3.	combined	87.37	4.43	6.86	1.34	100.00	311
4. 1	1	79.39	8.78	10.08	1.75	100.00	211
5.	2	82.50	10.35	6.16	0.99	100.00	219
6.	combined	80.99	9.59	8.06	1.36	100.00	430
7. 2	1	58.77	29.70	11.05	0.48	100.00	287
8.	2	60.92	28.01	9.13	1.94	100.00	290
9.	combined	59.77	28.91	10.15	1.17	100.00	577
10. 3	1	35.02	52.97	10.73	1.28	100.00	282
11.	2	37.30	42.47	19.57	0.66	100.00	320
12.	combined	36.22	47.44	15.39	0.95	100.00	602
13. 4 — 5	1	18.35	72.73	8.11	0.81	100.00	343
14.	2	14.22	70.02	14.69	1.07	100.00	331
15.	combined	16.31	71.39	11.36	0.94	100.00	674
16. 6 and above	1	0.20	78.83	16.54	4.43	100.00	79
17.	2	9.38	82.26	3.50	4.86	100.00	75
18.	combined	4.83	80.55	9.97	4.65	100.00	154
19. total	1	47.45	42.09	9.28	1.18	100.00	1352
20.	2	46.81	39.37	12.37	1.45	100.00	1396
21.	combined	47.12	40.72	10.84	1.32	100.00	2748

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.1)5: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBAND (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND AGE

(age: 37 to 41 years)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	90.87	5.13	2.67	1.33	100.00	75
2.	2	80.79	8.82	8.76	1.63	100.00	86
3.	combined	85.54	7.08	5.89	1.49	100.00	161
4. 1	1	67.87	27.49	4.64	—	100.00	107
5.	2	72.78	13.90	13.32	—	100.00	107
6.	combined	70.20	21.05	8.75	—	100.00	214
7. 2	1	46.28	41.82	11.49	0.41	100.00	169
8.	2	41.43	46.91	9.78	1.88	100.00	199
9.	combined	43.64	44.59	10.56	1.21	100.00	368
10. 3	1	26.28	62.94	9.09	1.69	100.00	192
11.	2	30.62	59.98	6.24	3.16	100.00	203
12.	combined	28.60	61.36	7.56	2.48	100.00	395
13. 4—5	1	11.07	72.87	14.27	1.79	100.00	359
14.	2	14.04	73.69	8.60	3.67	100.00	344
15.	combined	12.43	73.25	11.66	2.66	100.00	703
16. 6 and above	1	4.04	78.69	13.23	4.04	100.00	152
17.	2	7.58	71.89	18.41	2.12	100.00	128
18.	combined	5.62	75.65	15.54	3.19	100.00	280
19. total	1	30.59	56.94	10.82	1.65	100.00	1054
20.	2	33.65	54.00	9.82	2.53	100.00	1067
21.	combined	32.11	55.48	10.32	2.09	100.00	2121

Family Planning

TABLE (5.1)6 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND AGE

(age : 42 to 46 years)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	74.15	12.60	4.95	8.30	100.00	52
2.		2	88.45	2.23	6.96	2.36	100.00	58
3.		combined	81.77	7.08	6.02	5.13	100.00	110
4.	1	1	59.25	32.09	8.66	—	100.00	67
5.		2	48.28	44.52	7.13	0.07	100.00	72
6.		combined	53.47	38.64	7.85	0.04	100.00	139
7.	2	1	32.33	54.53	12.06	1.08	100.00	107
8.		2	41.10	49.47	9.43	—	100.00	99
9.		combined	36.25	52.27	10.89	0.59	100.00	206
10.	3	1	17.20	64.55	17.19	1.06	100.00	141
11.		2	15.67	73.89	8.37	2.07	100.00	138
12.		combined	16.27	70.27	11.78	1.68	100.00	279
13.	4 — 5	1	6.17	86.68	6.88	0.27	100.00	289
14.		2	17.78	66.61	12.31	3.30	100.00	281
15.		combined	11.96	76.67	9.59	1.78	100.00	570
16.	6 and above	1	7.54	81.88	7.68	2.90	100.00	216
17.		2	2.44	84.83	11.53	1.20	100.00	190
18.		combined	5.27	83.20	9.39	2.14	100.00	406
19.	total	1	19.55	69.63	9.13	1.69	100.00	872
20.		2	24.19	63.60	10.24	1.97	100.00	838
21.		combined	21.89	66.58	9.69	1.84	100.00	1710

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.1)7 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND AGE

(age : 47 years and above)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	59.78	7.94	6.37	25.91	100.00	50
2.		2	60.98	5.66	—	33.36	100.00	49
3.		combined	60.37	6.82	3.22	29.59	100.00	99
4.	1	1	36.12	45.29	18.59	—	100.00	59
5.		2	43.04	44.64	12.27	0.05	100.00	60
6.		combined	39.94	44.93	15.10	0.03	100.00	119
7.	2	1	27.46	62.77	9.43	0.34	100.00	78
8.		2	18.14	68.55	12.51	0.80	100.00	76
9.		combined	22.78	65.67	10.98	0.57	100.00	154
10.	3	1	18.12	71.56	8.65	1.67	100.00	104
11.		2	5.94	82.22	8.14	3.70	100.00	95
12.		combined	12.50	76.48	8.42	2.60	100.00	199
13.	4—5	1	5.91	80.28	12.48	1.33	100.00	227
14.		2	4.80	85.11	8.25	1.84	100.00	211
15.		combined	5.40	82.49	10.54	1.57	100.00	438
16.	6 and above	1	2.94	77.71	15.52	4.83	100.00	191
17.		2	2.74	85.54	6.68	5.04	100.00	213
18.		combined	2.84	81.75	10.47	4.94	100.00	404
19.	total	1	15.16	68.99	12.27	3.58	100.00	709
20.		2	13.47	73.68	8.20	4.65	100.00	704
21.		combined	14.33	71.30	10.27	4.10	100.00	1413

Family Planning

TABLE (5.2)1 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND MARRIAGE TYPE

(both husband and wife married once only)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	91.41	2.23	3.12	3.24	100.00	1197
2.		2	87.57	3.22	5.29	3.92	100.00	1248
3.		combined	89.51	2.72	4.20	3.57	100.00	2445
4.	1	1	79.52	13.09	6.99	0.40	100.00	1114
5.		2	81.47	11.77	6.72	0.04	100.00	1187
6.		combined	80.53	12.41	6.85	0.21	100.00	2301
7.	2	1	56.97	32.70	9.47	0.86	100.00	1138
8.		2	55.72	33.68	9.19	1.41	100.00	1118
9.		combined	56.35	33.19	9.33	1.13	100.00	2256
10.	3	1	32.66	56.26	9.99	1.09	100.00	909
11.		2	31.62	54.18	12.79	1.41	100.00	933
12.		combined	32.11	55.16	11.47	1.26	100.00	1842
13.	4 — 5	1	11.45	78.12	9.57	0.86	100.00	1173
14.		2	14.03	72.98	10.92	2.07	100.00	1178
15.		combined	12.74	75.54	10.25	1.47	100.00	2351
16.	6 and above	1	4.37	80.49	12.09	3.05	100.00	536
17.		2	4.11	80.93	11.53	3.43	100.00	497
18.		combined	4.25	80.69	11.83	3.23	100.00	1033
19.	total	1	51.25	39.22	8.03	1.50	100.00	6067
20.		2	51.29	37.76	9.01	1.94	100.00	6161
21.		combined	51.27	38.49	8.52	1.72	100.00	12228

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.2)2: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND MARRIAGE TYPE

(husband married once only but wife married more than once)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	75.03	11.19	3.24	10.54	100.00	20
2.		2	67.85	19.06	10.54	2.55	100.00	19
3.		combined	71.73	14.80	6.59	6.88	100.00	39
4.	1	1	88.31	11.69	—	—	100.00	13
5.		2	69.70	30.30	—	—	100.00	9
6.		combined	81.41	18.59	—	—	100.00	22
7.	2	1	78.00	22.00	—	—	100.00	18
8.		2	39.94	37.00	23.06	—	100.00	18
9.		combined	59.23	29.40	11.37	—	100.00	36
10.	3	1	47.70	52.30	—	—	100.00	9
11.		2	23.26	42.96	33.78	—	100.00	4
12.		combined	42.84	50.45	6.71	—	100.00	13
13.	4—5	1	13.60	63.07	21.24	2.09	100.00	11
14.		2	15.46	84.54	—	—	100.00	4
15.		combined	14.24	70.48	13.91	1.37	100.00	15
16.	6 and above	1	—	100.00	—	—	100.00	3
17.		2	37.37	62.01	—	0.62	100.00	8
18.		combined	26.30	73.26	—	0.44	100.00	11
19.	total	1	64.28	29.38	3.32	3.02	100.00	74
20.		2	48.13	38.21	12.87	0.79	100.00	62
21.		combined	57.10	33.31	7.57	2.02	100.00	136

Family Planning

TABLE (5.2)3 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND MARRIAGE TYPE

(husband married more than once but currently having one wife)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	75.31	14.39	4.39	6.21	100.00	50
2.		2	78.69	10.69	10.62	—	100.00	61
3.		combined	77.36	12.15	8.05	2.44	100.00	111
4.	1	1	72.99	22.41	4.60	—	100.00	75
5.		2	64.85	21.51	11.00	2.64	100.00	71
6.		combined	68.63	21.92	8.03	1.42	100.00	146
7.	2	1	58.13	40.47	1.40	—	100.00	73
8.		2	46.40	33.65	18.75	1.20	100.00	81
9.		combined	52.91	37.43	9.12	0.54	100.00	154
10.	3	1	33.52	52.59	13.89	—	100.00	84
11.		2	28.81	54.68	16.51	—	100.00	95
12.		combined	30.92	53.74	15.34	—	100.00	179
13.	4—5	1	14.19	74.72	10.40	0.69	100.00	142
14.		2	18.95	67.50	9.18	4.37	100.00	126
15.		combined	16.01	71.96	9.94	2.09	100.00	268
16.	6 and above	1	2.86	81.16	11.47	4.51	100.00	83
17.		2	4.02	82.45	8.35	4.28	100.00	78
18.		combined	3.92	81.82	9.86	4.40	100.00	161
19.	total	1	36.72	53.40	8.45	1.43	100.00	507
20.		2	38.38	47.10	12.51	2.01	100.00	512
21.		combined	37.55	50.27	10.47	1.71	100.00	1019

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.2)4: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND MARRIAGE TYPE

(husband married more than once and currently having more than one wife)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	92.19	0.37	—	7.44	100.00	7
2.	2	90.47	0.66	—	8.87	100.00	6
3.	combined	91.70	0.45	—	7.85	100.00	13
4. 1	1	60.14	13.74	20.52	5.60	100.00	12
5.	2	93.70	6.30	—	—	100.00	5
6.	combined	66.44	12.34	16.66	4.56	100.00	17
7. 2	1	26.23	60.35	10.59	2.83	100.00	13
8.	2	39.01	60.99	—	—	100.00	9
9.	combined	29.60	60.52	7.79	2.09	100.00	22
10. 3	1	46.99	20.25	26.01	6.75	100.00	7
11.	2	61.81	7.86	—	30.33	100.00	3
12.	combined	55.76	12.92	10.62	20.70	100.00	10
13. 4 — 5	1	11.29	59.57	15.48	13.66	100.00	7
14.	2	41.85	16.07	42.08	—	100.00	9
15.	combined	21.21	45.44	24.12	9.23	100.00	16
16. 6 and above	1	25.30	57.99	15.69	0.96	100.00	9
17.	2	—	94.66	1.54	3.80	100.00	14
18.	combined	9.01	81.63	6.57	2.79	100.00	23
19. total	1	41.51	38.12	13.71	6.66	100.00	55
20.	2	39.45	45.36	8.23	6.96	100.00	46
21.	combined	40.73	40.85	11.65	6.77	100.00	101

Family Planning

TABLE (5.3)1: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND RELIGION

(religion : Hindu)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	89.83	3.08	2.53	4.56	100.00	1063
2.		2	85.24	3.59	6.00	5.17	100.00	1091
3.		combined	87.57	3.33	4.24	4.86	100.00	2154
4.	1	1	77.95	14.48	7.36	0.21	100.00	956
5.		2	80.18	13.10	6.46	0.26	100.00	966
6.		combined	79.08	13.78	6.91	0.23	100.00	1922
7.	2	1	55.39	34.83	9.22	0.56	100.00	961
8.		2	53.20	35.41	9.75	1.64	100.00	897
9.		combined	54.33	35.11	9.48	1.08	100.00	1858
10.	3	1	29.39	57.81	11.48	1.32	100.00	768
11.		2	32.07	55.08	11.75	1.10	100.00	747
12.		combined	30.83	56.34	11.63	1.20	100.00	1515
13.	4 — 5	1	11.56	76.49	10.44	1.51	100.00	982
14.		2	11.68	74.14	11.83	2.35	100.00	954
15.		combined	11.62	75.35	11.11	1.92	100.00	1936
16.	6 and above	1	4.34	81.17	10.14	4.35	100.00	441
17.		2	3.05	84.08	8.29	4.58	100.00	414
18.		combined	3.74	82.54	9.27	4.45	100.00	855
19.	total	1	50.70	39.28	8.04	1.98	100.00	5171
20.		2	50.31	38.36	8.92	2.41	100.00	5069
21.		combined	50.50	38.82	8.48	2.20	100.00	10240

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.3)2 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND RELIGION

(religion : Muslim)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	87.84	1.17	8.46	2.53	100.00	239
2.	2	89.25	5.01	5.65	0.09	100.00	229
3.	combined	88.53	3.06	7.08	1.33	100.00	468
4. 1	1	79.97	10.82	7.29	1.92	100.00	216
5.	2	81.61	7.44	10.88	0.07	100.00	239
6.	combined	80.81	9.09	9.13	0.97	100.00	455
7. 2	1	66.16	26.29	6.91	0.64	100.00	233
8.	2	57.93	30.83	11.08	0.16	100.00	256
9.	combined	61.94	28.62	9.05	0.39	100.00	489
10. 3	1	49.19	41.90	8.87	0.04	100.00	188
11.	2	32.03	44.60	21.99	1.38	100.00	225
12.	combined	40.52	43.26	15.50	0.72	100.00	413
13. 4—5	1	13.68	76.83	9.44	0.05	100.00	291
14.	2	28.69	60.09	10.46	0.76	100.00	280
15.	combined	20.62	69.09	9.91	0.38	100.00	571
16. 6 and above	1	3.89	72.57	19.95	3.59	100.00	161
17.	2	9.30	74.88	15.07	0.75	100.00	155
18.	combined	6.63	73.75	17.47	2.15	100.00	316
19. total	1	50.25	38.84	9.62	1.29	100.00	1328
20.	2	51.52	35.83	12.14	0.51	100.00	1384
21.	combined	50.88	37.35	10.87	0.90	100.00	2712

Family Planning

TABLE (5.3)3 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND RELIGION

(religion : Christian)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	91.52	—	—	8.48	100.00	18
2.	2	84.80	13.94	1.26	—	100.00	23
3.	combined	88.21	6.86	0.62	4.31	100.00	41
4. 1	1	73.32	24.07	2.61	—	100.00	40
5.	2	89.61	7.11	3.28	—	100.00	35
6.	combined	81.50	15.56	2.94	—	100.00	75
7. 2	1	44.93	35.63	19.44	—	100.00	21
8.	2	79.65	10.35	10.00	—	100.00	40
9.	combined	65.07	20.96	13.97	—	100.00	61
10. 3	1	31.70	68.30	—	—	100.00	25
11.	2	25.05	56.99	5.92	12.04	100.00	34
12.	combined	27.31	60.84	3.90	7.95	100.00	59
13. 4—5	1	5.53	88.06	3.46	2.95	100.00	37
14.	2	9.25	81.97	7.65	1.13	100.00	31
15.	combined	7.48	84.87	5.66	1.99	100.00	68
16. 6 and above	1	6.60	82.23	6.51	4.66	100.00	27
17.	2	3.12	72.11	24.77	—	100.00	24
18.	combined	4.88	77.22	15.55	2.35	100.00	51
19. total	1	38.81	53.54	5.42	2.23	100.00	168
20.	2	45.31	43.32	8.50	2.87	100.00	187
21.	combined	42.36	47.95	7.10	2.59	100.00	355

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.4)1 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

(educational standard : illiterate)

	number of surviving children		sample		desire for additional children						number of total sample persons	
	(1)	(7)	(2)	(3)	desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	00.001	1	86.33	3.20	3.82	6.65	100.00	352			
2.		00.001	2	81.19	5.10	7.52	6.19	100.00	383			
3.		00.001	combined	83.72	4.17	5.70	6.41	100.00	735			
4.	1	00.001	1	72.93	13.16	13.12	0.79	100.00	339			
5.		00.001	2	82.97	8.38	8.10	0.55	100.00	355			
6.		00.001	combined	78.11	10.69	10.53	0.67	100.00	694			
7.	2	00.001	1	62.61	26.51	10.75	0.13	100.00	352			
8.		00.001	2	56.89	28.34	13.26	1.51	100.00	332			
9.		00.001	combined	60.00	27.35	11.89	0.76	100.00	684			
10.	3	00.001	1	41.60	44.29	13.21	0.90	100.00	262			
11.		00.001	2	37.92	46.82	14.14	1.12	100.00	316			
12.		00.001	combined	39.67	45.62	13.70	1.01	100.00	578			
13.	4 — 5	00.001	1	12.29	71.70	14.94	1.07	100.00	379			
14.		00.001	2	15.35	67.65	15.88	1.12	100.00	377			
15.		00.001	combined	13.80	69.70	15.41	1.09	100.00	756			
16.	6 and above	00.001	1	6.77	76.58	13.29	3.36	100.00	152			
17.		00.001	2	5.78	78.28	14.83	1.11	100.00	139			
18.		00.001	combined	6.33	77.32	13.97	2.38	100.00	291			
19.	total	00.001	1	51.72	34.99	11.24	2.05	100.00	1836			
20.		00.001	2	52.61	33.46	11.83	2.10	100.00	1902			
21.		00.001	combined	52.16	34.23	11.53	2.08	100.00	3738			

Family Planning

TABLE (5.4)2 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

(educational standard : literate but below primary)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	90.65	2.08	4.50	2.77	100.00	220
2. 0	2	82.25	5.69	6.54	5.52	100.00	210
3. 0	combined	86.51	3.86	5.51	4.12	100.00	430
4. 1	1	80.26	13.22	5.46	1.06	100.00	184
5. 1	2	75.33	15.88	8.79	—	100.00	209
6. 1	combined	77.65	14.63	7.22	0.50	100.00	393
7. 1	1	52.41	32.85	14.23	0.51	100.00	223
8. 1	2	52.47	32.81	14.72	—	100.00	236
9. 1	combined	52.44	32.83	14.48	0.25	100.00	459
10. 3	1	30.12	54.53	15.35	—	100.00	194
11. 3	2	27.70	55.95	15.37	0.98	100.00	190
12. 3	combined	28.72	55.35	15.36	0.57	100.00	384
13. 4—5	1	12.26	78.68	8.86	0.20	100.00	241
14. 4—5	2	18.55	67.58	12.16	1.71	100.00	243
15. 4—5	combined	15.45	73.05	10.53	0.97	100.00	484
16. 6 and above	1	2.03	80.28	13.53	4.16	100.00	138
17. 6 and above	2	3.50	80.80	14.78	0.92	100.00	147
18. 6 and above	combined	2.79	80.55	14.18	2.48	100.00	285
19. total	1	47.76	40.99	9.95	1.30	100.00	1200
20. total	2	45.49	40.98	11.99	1.54	100.00	1235
21. total	combined	46.57	40.98	11.02	1.43	100.00	2435

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.4)3 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

(educational standard : primary)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	93.04	1.60	2.62	2.74	100.00	201
2.		2	91.48	1.96	4.19	2.37	100.00	219
3.		combined	92.18	1.80	3.48	2.54	100.00	420
4.	1	1	83.40	10.27	6.33	—	100.00	194
5.		2	86.43	7.06	6.51	—	100.00	181
6.		combined	84.94	8.64	6.42	—	100.00	375
7.	2	1	65.62	27.51	6.16	0.71	100.00	168
8.		2	56.45	35.50	4.98	3.07	100.00	171
9.		combined	60.91	31.61	5.55	1.93	100.00	339
10.	3	1	35.88	54.03	9.51	0.58	100.00	134
11.		2	23.76	59.10	14.18	2.96	100.00	142
12.		combined	30.26	56.38	11.68	1.68	100.00	276
13.	4—5	1	12.65	77.58	8.51	1.26	100.00	223
14.		2	15.63	75.23	7.57	1.57	100.00	177
15.		combined	13.86	76.62	8.13	1.39	100.00	400
16.	6 and above	1	6.13	73.21	14.57	6.09	100.00	119
17.		2	3.11	85.82	7.01	4.06	100.00	99
18.		combined	4.95	78.15	11.61	5.29	100.00	218
19.	total	1	51.17	39.69	7.44	1.70	100.00	1039
20.		2	55.86	35.19	6.84	2.11	100.00	989
21.		combined	53.42	37.53	7.15	1.90	100.00	2028

Family Planning

TABLE (5.4)4 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

(educational standard : middle)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	92.66	0.93	2.77	3.64	100.00	170
2.		2	89.53	2.80	5.09	2.58	100.00	183
3.		combined	91.21	1.79	3.85	3.15	100.00	353
4.	1	1	82.18	14.96	2.86	—	100.00	138
5.		2	83.99	13.50	2.22	0.29	100.00	169
6.		combined	83.06	14.25	2.55	0.14	100.00	307
7.	2	1	53.00	42.30	2.79	1.91	100.00	162
8.		2	54.27	38.71	5.64	1.38	100.00	149
9.		combined	53.65	40.46	4.25	1.64	100.00	311
10.	3	1	28.70	63.80	5.38	2.12	100.00	136
11.		2	31.82	49.73	16.98	1.47	100.00	127
12.		combined	30.21	57.01	10.97	1.81	100.00	263
13.	4—5	1	9.78	80.96	6.29	2.97	100.00	169
14.		2	12.48	77.05	6.96	3.51	100.00	197
15.		combined	11.26	78.81	6.66	3.27	100.00	366
16.	6 and above	1	1.41	89.07	9.02	0.50	100.00	96
17.		7	9.68	77.11	5.39	7.82	100.00	78
18.		combined	5.27	83.50	7.32	3.91	100.00	174
19.	total	1	51.34	42.15	4.43	2.08	100.00	871
20.		2	50.69	39.97	6.79	2.55	100.00	903
21.		combined	51.02	41.08	5.59	2.31	100.00	1774

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.4)5 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

(educational standard : matriculate)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0	1	88.65	3.41	1.90	6.04	100.00	237
	2	92.16	2.91	1.08	3.85	100.00	206
	combined	89.90	3.23	1.61	5.26	100.00	443
1	1	80.47	18.62	0.91	—	100.00	193
	2	77.23	14.40	8.37	—	100.00	185
	combined	78.91	16.60	4.49	—	100.00	378
2	1	51.78	45.70	2.52	—	100.00	177
	2	56.79	37.67	5.15	0.39	100.00	174
	combined	54.21	41.81	3.79	0.19	100.00	351
3	1	12.73	84.94	1.44	0.89	100.00	166
	2	30.13	62.90	5.46	1.51	100.00	149
	combined	21.63	73.66	3.50	1.21	100.00	315
4—5	1	13.17	77.96	7.68	1.19	100.00	195
	2	9.53	78.53	8.00	3.94	100.00	193
	combined	11.39	78.23	7.84	2.54	100.00	388
6 and above	1	6.86	86.56	3.86	2.72	100.00	95
	2	0.75	86.89	7.66	4.70	100.00	96
	combined	3.26	86.75	6.10	3.89	100.00	191
total	1	50.85	44.04	2.93	2.18	100.00	1063
	2	46.15	45.62	5.94	2.29	100.00	1003
	combined	48.65	44.78	4.34	2.23	100.00	2066

Family Planning

TABLE (5.4)6 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

(educational standard : intermediate and above)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	85.62	8.78	2.17	3.43	100.00	187
2. 0	2	86.25	3.49	7.06	3.20	100.00	180
3. 0	combined	85.90	6.36	4.41	3.33	100.00	367
4. 1	1	81.90	17.14	0.96	—	100.00	195
5. 1	2	63.02	32.94	2.74	1.30	100.00	179
6. 1	combined	72.65	24.88	1.83	0.64	100.00	374
7. 2	1	37.07	54.36	3.89	4.68	100.00	175
8. 2	2	47.68	48.16	1.48	2.68	100.00	172
9. 2	combined	41.59	51.72	2.86	3.83	100.00	347
10. 3	1	25.25	59.56	4.56	10.63	100.00	123
11. 3	2	32.47	59.44	2.99	5.10	100.00	119
12. 3	combined	29.89	59.48	3.55	7.08	100.00	242
13. 4—5	1	3.09	89.66	1.13	6.12	100.00	142
14. 4—5	2	3.55	85.11	2.47	8.87	100.00	137
15. 4—5	combined	3.30	87.52	1.76	7.42	100.00	279
16. 6 and above	1	5.24	77.06	3.40	14.30	100.00	52
17. 6 and above	2	2.75	80.99	1.34	14.92	100.00	55
18. 6 and above	combined	3.90	79.17	2.29	14.64	100.00	107
19. total	1	46.37	45.99	2.49	5.15	100.00	874
20. total	2	43.05	48.70	3.15	5.10	100.00	842
21. total	combined	44.72	47.33	2.82	5.13	100.00	1716

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.5) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND STATE

(excludes husbands of (all-India urban) (all-India rural))

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	89.61	2.69	3.26	4.44	100.00	1367
2.	2	85.88	3.97	5.78	4.37	100.00	1381
3.	combined	87.78	3.31	4.49	4.42	100.00	2748
4. 1	14	78.81	13.64	7.08	0.47	100.00	1243
5.	2	80.36	12.49	6.93	0.22	100.00	1278
6.	combined	79.60	13.05	7.00	0.35	100.00	2521
7. 2	1	56.98	33.65	8.76	0.61	100.00	1257
8.	2	54.76	33.96	9.92	1.36	100.00	1234
9.	combined	55.89	33.80	9.33	0.98	100.00	2491
10. 3	1	33.02	55.55	10.41	1.02	100.00	1015
11.	2	31.59	53.74	13.13	1.54	100.00	1043
12.	combined	32.26	54.59	11.86	1.29	100.00	2058
13. 4—5	1	11.68	77.16	9.94	1.22	100.00	1349
14.	2	14.66	72.06	11.08	2.20	100.00	1324
15.	combined	13.12	74.69	10.49	1.70	100.00	2673
16. 6 and above	1	4.56	79.55	11.88	4.01	100.00	652
17.	2	4.53	81.61	10.47	3.39	100.00	614
18.	combined	4.55	80.52	11.21	3.72	100.00	1266
19. total	1	50.41	39.63	8.07	1.89	100.00	6883
20.	2	50.18	38.38	9.32	2.12	100.00	6874
21.	combined	50.30	39.01	8.69	2.00	100.00	13757

Family Planning

TABLE (5.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND STATE

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. Andhra Pradesh								
1.	0	1	86.16	—	7.04	6.80	100.00	110
2.		2	84.41	8.02	5.83	1.74	100.00	116
3.		combined	85.31	3.89	6.46	4.34	100.00	226
4.	1	1	65.09	14.12	20.79	—	100.00	110
5.		2	71.88	10.96	15.55	1.61	100.00	106
6.		combined	68.37	12.59	18.26	0.78	100.00	216
7.	2	1	44.12	35.96	19.92	—	100.00	81
8.		2	42.94	32.08	19.57	5.41	100.00	90
9.		combined	43.52	34.00	19.75	2.73	100.00	171
10.	3	1	33.85	43.15	19.86	3.14	100.00	66
11.		2	18.56	52.14	29.30	—	100.00	59
12.		combined	26.31	47.58	24.52	1.59	100.00	125
13.	4—5	1	7.59	57.13	34.42	0.86	100.00	89
14.		2	4.49	68.82	25.12	1.57	100.00	77
15.		combined	6.26	62.14	30.44	1.16	100.00	166
16.	6 and above	1	6.79	61.34	31.87	—	100.00	50
17.		2	1.84	53.27	44.89	—	100.00	41
18.		combined	4.36	57.38	38.26	—	100.00	91
19.	total	1	45.96	30.91	21.14	1.99	100.00	506
20.		2	44.94	32.60	20.54	1.92	100.00	489
21.		combined	45.47	31.72	20.85	1.96	100.00	995
2. Assam								
1.	0	1	64.97	2.06	9.74	23.23	100.00	14
2.		2	64.55	—	14.88	20.57	100.00	19
3.		combined	64.74	0.95	12.52	21.79	100.00	33
4.	1	1	61.47	10.43	28.10	—	100.00	14
5.		2	51.64	—	48.36	—	100.00	12
6.		combined	56.01	4.72	39.19	—	100.00	26
7.	2	1	54.32	19.93	25.75	—	100.00	10
8.		2	65.84	7.29	26.87	—	100.00	15
9.		combined	62.40	11.07	26.53	—	100.00	25
10.	3	1	47.15	23.26	29.59	—	100.00	7
11.		2	69.47	30.53	—	—	100.00	10
12.		combined	61.14	27.82	11.04	—	100.00	17
13.	4—5	1	25.70	50.66	16.63	7.01	100.00	22
14.		2	11.29	71.92	16.79	—	100.00	14
15.		combined	21.63	56.67	16.68	5.02	100.00	36
16.	6 and above	1	—	53.09	46.91	—	100.00	10
17.		2	4.96	52.09	42.95	—	100.00	10
18.		combined	1.67	52.76	45.57	—	100.00	20
19.	total	1	39.36	29.35	23.89	7.40	100.00	77
20.		2	51.89	18.55	23.82	5.74	100.00	80
21.		combined	45.58	23.99	23.85	6.58	100.00	157

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND STATE

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	
3. Bihar								
1.	0	1	93.60	—	—	6.40	100.00	67
2.		2	88.11	—	1.63	10.26	100.00	76
3.		combined	90.90	—	0.80	8.30	100.00	143
4.	1	1	87.41	10.54	—	2.05	100.00	58
5.		2	93.15	6.18	—	0.69	100.00	58
6.		combined	90.00	8.57	—	1.43	100.00	116
7.	2	1	58.24	38.66	3.10	—	100.00	59
8.		2	69.87	16.74	12.48	0.91	100.00	58
9.		combined	62.72	30.21	6.71	0.36	100.00	117
10.	3	1	42.20	39.27	18.53	—	100.00	48
11.		2	28.19	51.32	20.49	—	100.00	58
12.		combined	34.24	46.12	19.64	—	100.00	106
13.	4—5	1	6.06	85.93	8.01	—	100.00	57
14.		2	9.96	78.47	10.94	0.63	100.00	62
15.		combined	8.31	81.63	9.70	0.36	100.00	119
16.	6 and above	1	—	100.00	—	—	100.00	16
17.		2	—	89.12	5.97	4.91	100.00	20
18.		combined	—	93.62	3.50	2.88	100.00	36
19.	total	1	59.73	33.81	4.56	1.90	100.00	305
20.		2	53.42	34.84	8.73	3.01	100.00	332
21.		combined	56.59	34.32	6.63	2.46	100.00	637
4. Gujarat								
1.	0	1	88.82	2.02	1.70	7.46	100.00	96
2.		2	96.06	1.03	0.64	2.27	100.00	74
3.		combined	92.27	1.55	1.19	4.99	100.00	170
4.	1	1	75.33	7.42	17.25	—	100.00	61
5.		2	88.10	9.58	2.32	—	100.00	66
6.		combined	81.95	8.53	9.52	—	100.00	127
7.	2	1	60.67	23.92	15.41	—	100.00	95
8.		2	74.87	19.51	5.41	0.21	100.00	77
9.		combined	66.63	22.07	11.21	0.09	100.00	172
10.	3	1	43.01	44.20	11.79	1.00	100.00	61
11.		2	35.72	52.31	10.81	1.16	100.00	54
12.		combined	39.49	48.11	11.32	1.08	100.00	115
13.	4—5	1	14.90	63.29	17.21	4.60	100.00	69
14.		2	17.59	68.52	8.07	5.82	100.00	96
15.		combined	16.52	66.44	11.71	5.33	100.00	165
16.	6 and above	1	20.28	57.16	21.91	0.65	100.00	23
17.		2	—	85.59	11.42	2.99	100.00	41
18.		combined	7.88	74.55	15.49	2.08	100.00	64
19.	total	1	55.85	28.62	12.99	2.54	100.00	405
20.		2	54.23	37.42	5.99	2.36	100.00	408
21.		combined	55.03	33.09	9.43	2.45	100.00	813

Family Planning

TABLE (5.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND STATE

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
5. Jammu and Kashmir								
1.	0	1	96.82	2.26	—	0.92	100.00	108
2.		2	93.30	3.15	1.70	1.85	100.00	122
3.		combined	95.11	2.69	0.82	1.38	100.00	230
4.	1	1	94.30	4.85	0.85	—	100.00	112
5.		2	91.77	5.04	1.22	1.97	100.00	119
6.		combined	92.94	4.95	1.05	1.06	100.00	231
7.	2	1	60.08	35.83	3.72	0.37	100.00	132
8.		2	50.60	39.57	2.94	6.89	100.00	144
9.		combined	55.42	37.67	3.34	3.57	100.00	276
10.	3	1	42.30	51.38	5.40	0.92	100.00	132
11.		2	30.83	55.85	5.50	7.82	100.00	131
12.		combined	36.64	53.59	5.45	4.32	100.00	263
13.	4—5	1	16.28	78.17	3.36	2.19	100.00	171
14.		2	9.18	70.43	7.81	12.58	100.00	169
15.		combined	12.76	74.33	5.57	7.34	100.00	340
16.	6 and above	1	0.09	95.54	0.54	3.83	100.00	73
17.		2	2.23	87.02	3.39	7.36	100.00	85
18.		combined	1.20	91.11	2.03	5.66	100.00	158
19.	total	1	50.74	45.34	2.62	1.30	100.00	728
20.		2	44.97	44.06	4.10	6.87	100.00	770
21.		combined	47.85	44.69	3.36	4.10	100.00	1498
6. Kerala								
1.	0	1	92.29	7.71	—	—	100.00	19
2.		2	96.16	—	3.84	—	100.00	30
3.		combined	94.56	3.20	2.24	—	100.00	49
4.	1	1	80.47	9.19	—	10.34	100.00	26
5.		2	82.72	17.28	—	—	100.00	37
6.		combined	81.65	13.45	—	4.90	100.00	63
7.	2	1	40.37	42.57	3.85	13.21	100.00	28
8.		2	81.87	16.83	0.89	0.41	100.00	28
9.		combined	59.25	30.86	2.50	7.39	100.00	56
10.	3	1	23.76	61.59	14.58	0.07	100.00	35
11.		2	48.51	50.71	0.78	—	100.00	27
12.		combined	33.82	57.17	8.97	0.04	100.00	62
13.	4—5	1	8.84	85.91	5.25	—	100.00	39
14.		2	36.46	61.00	1.04	1.50	100.00	44
15.		combined	21.84	74.18	3.27	0.71	100.00	83
16.	6 and above	1	9.67	67.88	15.01	7.44	100.00	31
17.		2	19.99	77.50	2.51	—	100.00	25
18.		combined	13.96	71.88	9.82	4.34	100.00	56
19.	total	1	33.88	54.46	7.27	4.39	100.00	178
20.		2	58.71	39.41	1.42	0.46	100.00	191
21.		combined	45.59	47.36	4.51	2.54	100.00	369

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND STATE

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
7. Madhya Pradesh								
1.	0	1	89.38	1.95	0.27	8.40	100.00	68
2.		2	91.25	0.29	5.59	2.87	100.00	63
3.		combined	90.30	1.13	2.88	5.69	100.00	131
4.	1	1	93.22	5.62	1.16	—	100.00	58
5.		2	81.29	18.71	—	—	100.00	47
6.		combined	87.45	11.95	0.60	—	100.00	105
7.	2	1	55.86	39.22	4.40	0.52	100.00	54
8.		2	25.57	67.13	5.44	1.86	100.00	48
9.		combined	36.88	56.71	5.06	1.35	100.00	102
10.	3	1	58.01	36.07	5.92	—	100.00	43
11.		2	35.42	56.45	7.29	0.84	100.00	42
12.		combined	44.47	48.29	6.74	0.50	100.00	85
13.	4—5	1	21.35	72.76	2.52	3.37	100.00	55
14.		2	5.40	75.20	14.66	4.74	100.00	49
15.		combined	14.58	73.80	7.68	3.94	100.00	104
16.	6 and above	1	—	86.22	10.86	2.92	100.00	27
17.		2	3.15	86.19	—	10.66	100.00	15
18.		combined	0.83	86.21	8.01	4.95	100.00	42
19.	total	1	58.15	35.80	3.34	2.71	100.00	305
20.		2	45.07	46.62	6.13	2.18	100.00	264
21.		combined	51.40	41.39	4.78	2.43	100.00	569
8. Madras								
1.	0	1	96.45	1.22	1.27	1.06	100.00	124
2.		2	85.68	1.73	12.59	—	100.00	118
3.		combined	90.93	1.48	7.08	0.51	100.00	242
4.	1	1	77.42	20.47	2.11	—	100.00	124
5.		2	85.37	12.30	2.33	—	100.00	158
6.		combined	82.21	15.55	2.24	—	100.00	282
7.	2	1	59.06	37.10	3.62	0.22	100.00	127
8.		2	58.55	38.62	2.83	—	100.00	120
9.		combined	58.82	37.83	3.24	0.11	100.00	247
10.	3	1	19.91	76.31	—	3.78	100.00	83
11.		2	24.93	69.38	5.69	—	100.00	97
12.		combined	23.06	71.95	3.58	1.41	100.00	180
13.	4—5	1	10.65	87.34	0.54	1.47	100.00	113
14.		2	7.38	86.69	5.93	—	100.00	90
15.		combined	8.87	86.99	3.48	0.66	100.00	203
16.	6 and above	1	2.45	79.40	4.14	14.01	100.00	56
17.		2	5.04	76.85	5.60	12.51	100.00	49
18.		combined	3.69	78.18	4.84	13.29	100.00	105
19.	total	1	52.47	43.40	1.88	2.25	100.00	627
20.		2	51.33	41.92	5.91	0.84	100.00	632
21.		combined	51.85	42.59	4.08	1.48	100.00	1259

Family Planning

TABLE (5.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND STATE

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	
9. Maharashtra								
1.	0	1	90.87	0.60	5.02	3.51	100.00	214
2.		2	88.90	6.28	3.56	1.26	100.00	182
3.		combined	90.10	2.82	4.45	2.63	100.00	396
4.	1	1	87.60	9.81	2.59	—	100.00	147
5.		2	81.97	14.04	3.97	0.02	100.00	157
6.		combined	84.63	12.04	3.32	0.01	100.00	304
7.	2	1	62.72	24.60	12.63	0.05	100.00	131
8.		2	61.57	28.58	9.51	0.34	100.00	167
9.		combined	62.05	26.92	10.81	0.22	100.00	298
10.	3	1	34.93	56.51	7.78	0.78	100.00	115
11.		2	32.48	48.95	14.03	4.54	100.00	145
12.		combined	33.65	52.56	11.04	2.75	100.00	260
13.	4—5	1	12.23	76.09	10.00	1.68	100.00	172
14.		2	20.59	66.17	7.12	6.12	100.00	169
15.		combined	16.12	71.47	8.66	3.75	100.00	341
16.	6 and above	1	2.28	74.67	14.95	8.10	100.00	94
17.		2	11.38	84.77	1.70	2.15	100.00	66
18.		combined	6.72	79.60	8.48	5.20	100.00	160
19.	total	1	53.64	36.03	8.09	2.24	100.00	873
20.		2	52.63	37.99	6.95	2.43	100.00	886
21.		combined	53.14	36.99	7.53	2.34	100.00	1759
10. Mysore								
1.	0	1	85.17	11.03	0.25	3.55	100.00	59
2.		2	75.41	1.39	8.33	14.87	100.00	76
3.		combined	79.58	5.52	4.88	10.02	100.00	135
4.	1	1	71.79	17.43	10.78	—	100.00	78
5.		2	79.81	7.62	12.57	—	100.00	78
6.		combined	75.86	12.45	11.69	—	100.00	156
7.	2	1	67.07	23.84	8.48	0.61	100.00	70
8.		2	55.80	22.68	19.01	2.51	100.00	57
9.		combined	62.36	23.36	12.87	1.41	100.00	127
10.	3	1	44.04	47.31	8.65	—	100.00	55
11.		2	39.31	37.48	21.03	2.18	100.00	66
12.		combined	41.50	42.03	15.30	1.17	100.00	121
13.	4—5	1	11.11	79.68	9.21	—	100.00	77
14.		2	16.36	54.70	28.94	—	100.00	87
15.		combined	14.00	65.92	20.08	—	100.00	164
16.	6 and above	1	2.39	89.74	7.19	0.68	100.00	51
17.		2	6.28	67.19	19.93	6.60	100.00	41
18.		combined	3.99	80.50	12.41	3.10	100.00	92
19.	total	1	47.90	43.76	7.58	0.76	100.00	390
20.		2	48.03	29.37	18.22	4.38	100.00	405
21.		combined	47.97	36.46	12.97	2.60	100.00	795

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND STATE

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
11. Orissa								
1.	0	1	79.22	15.73	5.05	—	100.00	31
2.		2	81.39	—	—	18.61	100.00	18
3.		combined	79.97	10.28	3.30	6.45	100.00	49
4.	1	1	54.32	40.78	4.90	—	100.00	17
5.		2	74.28	15.12	10.60	—	100.00	18
6.		combined	64.47	27.73	7.80	—	100.00	35
7.	2	1	66.58	29.78	3.64	—	100.00	11
8.		2	50.46	26.08	23.46	—	100.00	17
9.		combined	57.50	27.70	14.80	—	100.00	28
10.	3	1	6.47	74.77	18.76	—	100.00	18
11.		2	25.34	65.82	8.84	—	100.00	13
12.		combined	14.80	70.82	14.38	—	100.00	31
13.	4—5	1	20.09	78.27	1.64	—	100.00	19
14.		2	2.84	85.85	11.31	—	100.00	17
15.		combined	12.90	81.43	5.67	—	100.00	36
16.	6 and above	1	—	78.41	21.59	—	100.00	5
17.		2	—	100.00	—	—	100.00	6
18.		combined	—	86.68	13.32	—	100.00	11
19.	total	1	45.19	47.07	7.74	—	100.00	101
20.		2	46.05	39.69	10.36	3.90	100.00	89
21.		combined	45.57	43.83	8.89	1.71	100.00	190
12. Punjab								
1.	0	1	88.47	1.09	—	10.44	100.00	49
2.		2	89.78	4.10	—	6.12	100.00	55
3.		combined	89.10	2.53	—	8.37	100.00	104
4.	1	1	90.20	9.80	—	—	100.00	28
5.		2	95.00	2.12	2.88	—	100.00	49
6.		combined	93.24	4.93	1.83	—	100.00	77
7.	2	1	50.18	49.82	—	—	100.00	58
8.		2	82.13	14.67	3.20	—	100.00	49
9.		combined	63.07	35.64	1.29	—	100.00	107
10.	3	1	42.61	57.39	—	—	100.00	49
11.		2	32.90	65.22	1.88	—	100.00	43
12.		combined	38.40	60.79	0.81	—	100.00	92
13.	4—5	1	5.10	90.18	4.72	—	100.00	56
14.		2	16.29	80.59	1.84	1.28	100.00	54
15.		combined	10.75	85.34	3.27	0.64	100.00	110
16.	6 and above	1	1.37	94.68	—	3.95	100.00	27
17.		2	—	92.99	3.93	3.08	100.00	30
18.		combined	0.78	93.96	1.68	3.58	100.00	57
19.	total	1	45.61	51.11	0.89	2.39	100.00	267
20.		2	57.05	39.12	2.15	1.68	100.00	280
21.		combined	51.09	45.37	1.49	2.05	100.00	547

Family Planning

TABLE (5.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND STATE

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons	
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	
13. Rajasthan								
1.	0	1	87.58	6.53	3.41	2.48	100.00	45
2.		2	76.61	11.93	4.49	6.97	100.00	57
3.		combined	81.22	9.66	4.04	5.08	100.00	102
4.	1	1	88.39	5.81	5.80	—	100.00	57
5.		2	86.77	8.58	4.65	—	100.00	54
6.		combined	87.64	7.10	5.26	—	100.00	111
7.	2	1	68.97	29.67	—	1.36	100.00	51
8.		2	55.79	29.19	15.02	—	100.00	47
9.		combined	62.58	29.44	7.28	0.70	100.00	98
10.	3	1	27.98	63.42	8.60	—	100.00	49
11.		2	36.46	35.31	25.67	2.56	100.00	31
12.		combined	31.68	51.17	16.04	1.11	100.00	80
13.	4—5	1	16.78	71.91	11.31	—	100.00	57
14.		2	6.45	72.18	21.37	—	100.00	69
15.		combined	11.13	72.05	16.82	—	100.00	126
16.	6 and above	1	8.31	73.26	13.52	4.91	100.00	31
17.		2	10.48	84.92	4.60	—	100.00	32
18.		combined	9.41	79.17	9.00	2.42	100.00	63
19.	total	1	51.86	40.14	6.90	1.10	100.00	290
20.		2	45.97	39.55	12.86	1.62	100.00	290
21.		combined	48.88	39.84	9.92	1.36	100.00	580
14. Uttar Pradesh								
1.	0	1	90.93	3.68	2.28	3.11	100.00	206
2.		2	84.57	2.67	12.33	0.43	100.00	179
3.		combined	87.96	3.21	6.97	1.86	100.00	385
4.	1	1	80.52	16.88	2.08	0.52	100.00	161
5.		2	75.90	12.42	11.68	—	100.00	153
6.		combined	78.30	14.75	6.68	0.27	100.00	314
7.	2	1	71.37	20.47	6.92	1.24	100.00	160
8.		2	56.59	29.03	12.55	1.83	100.00	151
9.		combined	64.54	24.43	9.52	1.51	100.00	311
10.	3	1	31.37	56.03	12.60	—	100.00	116
11.		2	33.11	50.49	13.89	2.51	100.00	127
12.		combined	32.37	52.85	13.34	1.44	100.00	243
13.	4—5	1	15.32	77.17	6.29	1.22	100.00	175
14.		2	20.23	66.40	12.27	1.10	100.00	169
15.		combined	17.61	72.15	9.08	1.16	100.00	344
16.	6 and above	1	6.51	86.72	4.97	1.80	100.00	97
17.		2	—	86.09	7.75	6.16	100.00	67
18.		combined	4.08	86.48	6.01	3.43	100.00	164
19.	total	1	54.26	38.95	5.33	1.46	100.00	915
20.		2	50.80	35.54	12.15	1.51	100.00	846
21.		combined	52.62	37.34	8.56	1.48	100.00	1761

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND STATE

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
15. West Bengal								
1.	0	1	85.31	4.42	6.60	3.67	100.00	125
2.		2	81.41	7.34	2.85	8.40	100.00	158
3.		combined	83.10	6.07	4.48	6.35	100.00	283
4.	1	1	67.64	20.33	11.32	0.71	100.00	144
5.		2	66.76	23.05	10.19	—	100.00	128
6.		combined	67.21	21.67	10.76	0.36	100.00	272
7.	2	1	38.50	48.06	12.94	0.50	100.00	156
8.		2	47.00	41.79	9.85	1.36	100.00	137
9.		combined	42.49	45.12	11.49	0.90	100.00	293
10.	3	1	11.50	70.71	15.74	2.05	100.00	97
11.		2	26.28	62.07	10.47	1.18	100.00	104
12.		combined	18.84	66.42	13.12	1.62	100.00	201
13.	4—5	1	4.60	86.66	8.74	—	100.00	144
14.		2	16.90	79.49	3.61	—	100.00	119
15.		combined	9.39	83.87	6.74	—	100.00	263
16.	6 and above	1	—	85.44	9.76	4.80	100.00	38
17.		2	1.13	94.24	4.63	—	100.00	64
18.		combined	0.74	91.16	6.42	1.68	100.00	102
19.	total	1	38.92	48.91	10.76	1.41	100.00	704
20.		2	47.28	43.37	6.91	2.44	100.00	710
21.		combined	43.06	46.16	8.86	1.92	100.00	1414
16. Union Territories								
1.	0	1	96.33	1.87	1.80	—	100.00	32
2.		2	100.00	—	—	—	100.00	38
3.		combined	98.46	0.79	0.75	—	100.00	70
4.	1	1	91.67	8.33	—	—	100.00	48
5.		2	93.28	6.72	—	—	100.00	38
6.		combined	92.39	7.61	—	—	100.00	86
7.	2	1	53.73	46.27	—	—	100.00	34
8.		2	46.61	49.01	—	4.38	100.00	29
9.		combined	50.11	47.66	—	2.23	100.00	63
10.	3	1	30.93	69.07	—	—	100.00	41
11.		2	41.47	55.16	3.37	—	100.00	36
12.		combined	36.93	61.15	1.92	—	100.00	77
13.	4—5	1	14.13	81.38	4.49	—	100.00	34
14.		2	6.45	90.90	—	2.65	100.00	39
15.		combined	10.03	86.46	2.09	1.42	100.00	73
16.	6 and above	1	5.09	91.55	3.36	—	100.00	23
17.		2	2.63	94.03	—	3.34	100.00	22
18.		combined	3.73	92.92	1.50	1.85	100.00	45
19.	total	1	54.04	44.50	1.46	—	100.00	212
20.		2	51.42	46.43	0.55	1.60	100.00	202
21.		combined	52.66	45.52	0.98	0.84	100.00	414

Family Planning

TABLE (5.6)1 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

(size class of towns : below 50000)

number of surviving children	desire for additional children						total	number of sample persons
	sample	desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	
1. 0	1	91.29	3.01	2.13	3.57	100.00	489	
2.	2	86.07	3.75	5.67	4.51	100.00	502	
3.	combined	88.86	3.36	3.78	4.00	100.00	991	
4. 1	1	79.19	12.32	7.85	0.64	100.00	420	
5.	2	84.79	7.91	6.92	0.38	100.00	415	
6.	combined	82.01	10.10	7.38	0.51	100.00	835	
7. 2	1	59.45	32.18	7.92	0.45	100.00	414	
8.	2	65.48	23.04	10.34	1.14	100.00	413	
9.	combined	62.19	28.03	9.01	0.77	100.00	827	
10. 3	1	38.55	50.79	9.75	0.91	100.00	327	
11.	2	33.86	46.72	17.34	2.08	100.00	343	
12.	combined	35.96	48.55	13.93	1.56	100.00	670	
13. 4—5	1	13.77	76.94	8.31	0.98	100.00	450	
14.	2	14.84	74.01	10.32	0.83	100.00	421	
15.	combined	14.29	75.52	9.29	0.90	100.00	871	
16. 6 and above	1	5.48	78.42	12.34	3.76	100.00	227	
17.	2	5.96	74.53	16.08	3.43	100.00	217	
18.	combined	5.71	76.61	14.07	3.61	100.00	444	
19. total	1	53.87	37.15	7.30	1.68	100.00	2327	
20.	2	53.58	34.01	10.39	2.02	100.00	2311	
21.	combined	53.73	35.62	8.80	1.85	100.00	4638	

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.6)2 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

(size class of towns : 50000 and above)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	87.69	2.32	4.55	5.44	100.00	878
2.		2	85.70	4.17	5.88	4.25	100.00	879
3.		combined	86.67	3.27	5.23	4.83	100.00	1757
4.	1	1	78.47	14.85	6.37	0.31	100.00	823
5.		2	76.47	16.52	6.93	0.08	100.00	863
6.		combined	77.44	15.70	6.66	0.20	100.00	1686
7.	2	1	54.66	35.02	9.55	0.77	100.00	843
8.		2	47.01	41.86	9.62	1.51	100.00	821
9.		combined	50.69	38.57	9.59	1.15	100.00	1664
10.	3	1	28.66	59.31	10.94	1.09	100.00	688
11.		2	29.51	60.19	9.26	1.04	100.00	700
12.		combined	29.09	59.76	10.08	1.07	100.00	1388
13.	4—5	1	9.97	77.35	11.28	1.40	100.00	899
14.		2	14.51	70.46	11.70	3.33	100.00	903
15.		combined	12.17	74.01	11.48	2.34	100.00	1802
16.	6 and above	1	3.62	80.70	11.41	4.27	100.00	425
17.		2	3.19	88.23	5.21	3.37	100.00	397
18.		combined	3.41	84.35	8.41	3.83	100.00	822
19.	total	1	47.19	41.95	8.79	2.07	100.00	4556
20.		2	47.25	42.14	8.40	2.21	100.00	4563
21.		combined	47.22	42.05	8.59	2.14	100.00	9119

Family Planning

TABLE (5.7) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING MALE CHILDREN (HUSBANDS MARRIED ONCE ONLY)

number of surviving male children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	86.51	7.11	4.81	1.57	100.00	2182
2.	2	85.18	7.50	4.80	2.52	100.00	2202
3.	combined	85.84	7.31	4.81	2.04	100.00	4384
4. 1	1	51.59	38.29	9.61	0.51	100.00	1772
5.	2	49.53	38.16	11.11	1.20	100.00	1830
6.	combined	50.53	38.22	10.39	0.86	100.00	3602
7. 2	1	22.45	65.82	10.00	1.73	100.00	1168
8.	2	26.82	60.96	10.28	1.94	100.00	1223
9.	combined	24.66	63.36	10.14	1.84	100.00	2391
10. 3	1	9.33	80.31	9.56	0.77	100.00	618
11.	2	8.92	75.18	13.90	2.00	100.00	580
12.	combined	9.12	77.75	11.74	1.39	100.00	1198
13. 4—5	1	7.29	77.81	11.37	3.53	100.00	356
14.	2	6.99	80.55	11.00	1.46	100.00	349
15.	combined	7.14	79.14	11.19	2.53	100.00	705
16. 6 and above	1	1.47	95.54	2.87	0.12	100.00	45
17.	2	6.87	69.09	22.57	1.47	100.00	39
18.	combined	3.55	85.35	10.46	0.64	100.00	84
19. total	1	51.56	39.14	7.98	1.32	100.00	6141
20.	2	51.26	37.78	9.06	1.90	100.00	6223
21.	combined	51.41	38.46	8.52	1.61	100.00	12364

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.8) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING FEMALE CHILDREN (HUSBAND MARRIED ONCE ONLY)

number of surviving female children	desire for additional children								total	number of sample persons
	sample	desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	
0	178.3	76.41	16.25	5.58	1.76	100.00	2326			
	203.3	75.78	14.68	7.21	2.33	100.00	2394			
	381.6 combined	76.08	15.47	6.40	2.05	100.00	4720			
1	170.0	48.38	42.84	7.90	0.88	100.00	1787			
	211.1	46.61	41.77	10.17	1.45	100.00	1858			
	381.1 combined	47.47	42.29	9.07	1.17	100.00	3645			
2	100.0	32.00	56.31	10.83	0.86	100.00	1122			
	222.0	31.81	57.03	9.73	1.43	100.00	1082			
	322.0 combined	31.91	56.65	10.30	1.14	100.00	2204			
3	100.0	18.85	70.30	9.09	1.76	100.00	571			
	200.0	22.54	65.49	9.98	1.99	100.00	571			
	300.0 combined	20.71	67.87	9.54	1.88	100.00	1142			
4 — 5	100.0	14.36	69.54	14.70	1.40	100.00	294			
	200.0	15.20	74.04	9.52	1.24	100.00	282			
	300.0 combined	14.77	71.72	12.19	1.32	100.00	576			
6 and above	100.0	7.59	84.19	6.82	1.40	100.00	41			
	200.0	11.05	45.04	29.72	14.19	100.00	36			
	300.0 combined	9.42	63.42	18.97	8.19	100.00	77			
total	189.7	51.56	39.14	7.98	1.32	100.00	6141			
	200.0	51.26	37.78	9.06	1.90	100.00	6223			
	389.7 combined	51.41	38.46	8.52	1.61	100.00	12364			

Family Planning

TABLE (5.9)1 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

(per capita expenditure : lowest 20 per cent fractile group)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0	1	83.70	6.23	4.83	5.24	100.00	146
0	2	89.37	0.71	3.62	6.30	100.00	138
0	3 combined	86.37	3.63	4.26	5.74	100.00	284
1	1	79.49	11.31	6.79	2.41	100.00	130
1	2	87.93	6.16	5.72	0.19	100.00	156
1	3 combined	84.34	8.35	6.17	1.14	100.00	286
2	1	67.64	23.01	8.43	0.92	100.00	180
2	2	68.33	22.23	7.87	1.37	100.00	158
2	3 combined	68.02	22.68	8.19	1.11	100.00	338
3	1	42.59	47.38	10.02	0.01	100.00	208
3	2	30.57	50.90	17.83	0.70	100.00	208
3	3 combined	36.19	49.26	14.17	0.38	100.00	416
4—5	1	14.10	72.53	13.01	0.36	100.00	314
4—5	2	16.03	69.65	13.43	0.89	100.00	305
4—5	3 combined	15.07	71.08	13.22	0.63	100.00	619
6 and above	1	4.48	80.31	12.07	3.14	100.00	180
6 and above	2	8.75	77.70	11.06	2.49	100.00	152
6 and above	3 combined	6.27	79.22	11.64	2.87	100.00	332
total	1	42.66	45.82	9.85	1.67	100.00	1158
	2	44.60	42.78	10.97	1.65	100.00	1117
	3 combined	43.61	44.33	10.40	1.66	100.00	2275

National Sample Survey

TABLE (5.9)2 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

(per capita expenditure : second 20 per cent fractile group)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	1	1	92.51	0.96	1.89	4.64	100.00	186
2.	2	2	83.70	3.22	7.86	5.22	100.00	193
3.	combined	combined	88.19	2.07	4.81	4.93	100.00	379
4.	1	1	79.49	11.77	8.74	—	100.00	224
5.	2	2	81.79	9.76	7.47	0.98	100.00	227
6.	combined	combined	80.58	10.82	8.13	0.47	100.00	451
7.	2	1	54.99	28.89	15.64	0.48	100.00	235
8.	2	2	55.56	28.31	15.35	0.78	100.00	248
9.	combined	combined	55.28	28.60	15.49	0.63	100.00	483
10.	3	1	38.57	47.15	13.72	0.56	100.00	170
11.	2	2	31.22	55.29	11.94	1.55	100.00	225
12.	combined	combined	34.40	51.77	12.71	1.12	100.00	395
13.	4 — 5	1	15.09	72.48	10.34	2.09	100.00	274
14.	2	2	14.99	69.81	12.38	2.82	100.00	321
15.	combined	combined	15.04	71.16	11.35	2.45	100.00	595
16.	6 and above	1	2.17	81.02	12.59	4.22	100.00	127
17.	2	2	5.97	76.50	16.55	0.98	100.00	141
18.	combined	combined	4.03	78.81	14.53	2.63	100.00	268
19.	total	1	49.80	38.06	10.34	1.80	100.00	1216
20.	2	2	47.01	39.21	11.70	2.08	100.00	1355
21.	combined	combined	48.40	38.64	11.02	1.94	100.00	2571

Family Planning

TABLE (5.9)3 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

(per capita expenditure : third 20 per cent fraetile group)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	92.22	2.95	0.60	4.23	100.00	271
2.		2	87.23	2.43	9.37	0.97	100.00	259
3.		combined	89.85	2.70	4.78	2.67	100.00	530
4.	1	1	76.47	11.73	11.45	0.35	100.00	267
5.		2	77.71	10.09	10.02	2.18	100.00	278
6.		combined	77.16	10.82	10.66	1.36	100.00	545
7.	2	1	54.30	34.00	10.96	0.74	100.00	299
8.		2	55.66	37.28	5.46	1.60	100.00	233
9.		combined	54.97	35.63	8.23	1.17	100.00	532
10.	3	1	34.40	53.98	10.37	1.25	100.00	232
11.		2	36.80	49.93	11.98	1.29	100.00	202
12.		combined	35.50	52.13	11.10	1.27	100.00	434
13.	4—5	1	9.03	81.05	8.07	1.85	100.00	281
14.		2	17.96	69.10	12.42	0.52	100.00	237
15.		combined	13.08	75.63	10.04	1.25	100.00	518
16.	6 and above	1	9.03	70.33	15.87	4.77	100.00	132
17.		2	1.73	85.33	6.47	6.47	100.00	118
18.		combined	5.58	77.43	11.42	5.57	100.00	250
19.	total	1	49.51	39.50	9.09	1.90	100.00	1482
20.		2	53.02	35.88	9.28	1.82	100.00	1327
21.		combined	51.23	37.73	9.18	1.86	100.00	2809

TABLE (5.9)4 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

(per capita expenditure : fourth 20 per cent fractile group)

number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
		desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	86.83	1.19	7.07	4.91	100.00	298
2. 0	2	82.95	5.25	7.26	4.54	100.00	306
3. 0	combined	84.90	3.21	7.16	4.73	100.00	604
4. 1	1	80.79	13.88	4.64	0.69	100.00	290
5. 1	2	83.11	11.57	5.32	—	100.00	252
6. 1	combined	81.91	12.76	4.97	0.36	100.00	542
7. 2	1	63.28	34.87	1.58	0.27	100.00	242
8. 2	2	53.19	35.88	9.27	1.66	100.00	275
9. 2	combined	57.74	35.42	5.81	1.03	100.00	517
10. 3	1	25.85	66.79	7.32	0.04	100.00	198
11. 3	2	27.77	59.83	10.16	2.24	100.00	179
12. 3	combined	26.78	63.41	8.70	1.11	100.00	377
13. 4—5	1	10.19	76.97	11.96	0.88	100.00	250
14. 4—5	2	12.81	77.45	6.76	2.98	100.00	228
15. 4—5	combined	11.45	77.20	9.46	1.89	100.00	478
16. 6 and above	1	3.75	83.64	7.41	5.20	100.00	117
17. 6 and above	2	1.21	84.65	9.79	4.35	100.00	110
18. 6 and above	combined	2.38	84.19	8.69	4.74	100.00	227
19. total	1	54.45	37.17	6.48	1.90	100.00	1395
20. total	2	52.42	37.26	7.80	2.52	100.00	1350
21. total	combined	53.42	37.23	7.14	2.21	100.00	2745

Family Planning

TABLE (5.9)5 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY DESIRE FOR ADDITIONAL CHILDREN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN AND PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

(per capita expenditure : fifth 20 per cent fractile group)

	number of surviving children	sample	desire for additional children				total	number of sample persons
			desiring	not desiring	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	91.66	3.03	1.91	3.40	100.00	466
2.		2	87.80	5.37	2.93	3.90	100.00	485
3.		combined	89.90	4.09	2.38	3.63	100.00	951
4.	1	1	77.59	18.61	3.80	—	100.00	332
5.		2	72.90	22.39	4.70	0.01	100.00	365
6.		combined	75.18	20.55	4.26	0.01	100.00	697
7.	2	1	45.54	47.16	6.64	0.66	100.00	301
8.		2	45.29	42.85	10.22	1.64	100.00	320
9.		combined	45.42	44.99	8.44	1.15	100.00	621
10.	3	1	15.95	69.08	10.76	4.21	100.00	207
11.		2	30.53	53.94	12.62	2.91	100.00	229
12.		combined	24.71	59.98	11.88	3.43	100.00	436
13.	4 — 5	1	7.40	87.72	3.65	1.23	100.00	230
14.		2	10.33	76.45	8.15	5.07	100.00	233
15.		combined	8.76	82.51	5.73	3.00	100.00	463
16.	6 and above	1	2.98	83.40	9.34	4.28	100.00	96
17.		2	2.25	89.19	5.04	3.52	100.00	93
18.		combined	2.62	86.28	7.20	3.90	100.00	189
19.	total	1	55.95	37.33	4.63	2.09	100.00	1632
20.		2	53.73	36.68	6.88	2.71	100.00	1725
21.		combined	54.85	37.00	5.75	2.40	100.00	3357

National Sample Survey

TABLE (6.1): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) DESIRING ADDITIONAL CHILDREN BY REASON ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN

number of surviving children	sample	reason for desiring additional children							total	number of sample persons
		to ensure family survival	can depend in old age	preference for male children	preference for female children	other reasons	not recorded			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	
1. 0	1	78.12	9.56	8.74	0.62	2.29	0.67	100.00	1474	
2.	2	83.92	11.60	2.79	—	1.28	0.41	100.00	1212	
3.	combined	80.61	10.44	6.18	0.35	1.86	0.56	100.00	2686	
4. 1	1	47.18	11.94	29.03	9.10	0.85	1.90	100.00	1005	
5.	2	48.87	15.90	27.65	5.66	1.45	0.47	100.00	1043	
6.	combined	48.04	13.97	28.32	7.34	1.16	1.17	100.00	2048	
7. 2	1	33.16	11.38	40.54	9.87	2.93	2.12	100.00	702	
8.	2	34.83	15.67	33.96	13.32	1.61	0.61	100.00	685	
9.	combined	33.96	13.44	37.39	11.52	2.30	1.39	100.00	1387	
10. 3	1	29.30	19.95	36.28	11.40	1.52	1.55	100.00	310	
11.	2	33.88	16.09	38.65	6.40	3.95	1.03	100.00	319	
12.	combined	31.68	17.94	37.51	8.81	2.78	1.28	100.00	629	
13. 4 and above	1	29.49	11.99	38.38	4.19	10.58	5.37	100.00	205	
14.	2	28.17	14.28	43.91	7.17	5.16	1.31	100.00	197	
15.	combined	28.79	13.20	41.29	5.77	7.72	3.23	100.00	402	
16. total	1	54.98	11.52	23.87	5.67	2.41	1.58	100.00	3696	
17.	2	55.46	14.28	22.40	5.37	1.91	0.58	100.00	3456	
18.	combined	55.21	12.83	23.17	5.52	2.17	1.10	100.00	7152	

Family Planning

TABLE (6.2): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) DESIRING ADDITIONAL CHILDREN BY REASON ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING MALE CHILDREN (HUSBANDS MARRIED ONCE ONLY)

	number of surviving male children	sample	reason for desiring additional children							total	number of sample persons
			to ensure family survival	can depend in old age	preference for male children	preference for female children	other reasons recorded	not recorded			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)		
1.	0	1	64.13	8.26	23.72	0.44	2.05	1.40	100.00	1876	
2.	00.001	2	65.03	9.60	24.17	0.13	0.83	0.24	100.00	1895	
3.	00.001	combined	64.57	8.92	23.94	0.29	1.45	0.83	100.00	3771	
4.	1.001	1	43.33	17.42	26.44	8.88	2.33	1.60	100.00	916	
5.	00.001	2	45.31	21.10	24.10	6.18	2.58	0.73	100.00	951	
6.	00.001	combined	44.33	19.29	25.26	7.51	2.45	1.16	100.00	1867	
7.	2.001	1	27.89	17.25	17.46	31.63	3.30	2.47	100.00	246	
8.	00.001	2	39.32	20.84	9.75	26.86	2.28	0.95	100.00	286	
9.	00.001	combined	34.18	19.22	13.22	29.01	2.74	1.63	100.00	532	
10.	3.001	1	33.32	10.84	13.65	28.06	5.73	8.40	100.00	62	
11.	00.001	2	23.32	19.12	12.75	31.41	8.03	5.37	100.00	47	
12.	00.001	combined	28.41	14.90	13.21	29.71	6.86	6.91	100.00	109	
13.	4 and above	1	23.40	18.83	7.44	26.35	21.25	2.73	100.00	32	
14.	00.001	2	47.20	3.26	2.64	42.59	4.31	—	100.00	24	
15.	00.001	combined	34.25	11.73	5.25	33.76	13.52	1.49	100.00	56	
16.	total	1	54.28	11.75	23.63	6.18	2.48	1.68	100.00	3132	
17.	00.001	2	55.85	14.19	22.30	5.49	1.63	0.54	100.00	3203	
18.	00.001	combined	55.06	12.97	22.97	5.84	2.05	1.11	100.00	6335	

National Sample Survey

TABLE (6.3): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) DESIRING ADDITIONAL CHILDREN BY REASON ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING FEMALE CHILDREN (HUSBANDS MARRIED ONCE ONLY)

	number of surviving female children	sample	reason for desiring additional children							total	number of sample persons
			to ensure family survival	can depend in old age	preference for male children	preference for female children	other reasons	not recorded			
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	
1.	0	1	68.96	11.46	6.59	9.41	2.24	1.34	100.00	1769	
2.		2	69.19	14.70	4.78	9.05	1.77	0.51	100.00	1834	
3.		combined	69.07	13.07	5.69	9.23	2.01	0.93	100.00	3603	
4.	1	1	41.35	14.19	37.79	2.72	2.10	1.85	100.00	843	
5.		2	45.74	16.57	34.31	1.30	1.37	0.71	100.00	870	
6.		combined	43.59	15.40	36.01	2.00	1.73	1.27	100.00	1713	
7.	2	1	23.90	9.70	58.91	0.57	3.96	2.96	100.00	354	
8.		2	28.79	8.82	60.28	0.67	0.96	0.48	100.00	336	
9.		combined	26.26	9.28	59.57	0.62	2.51	1.76	100.00	690	
10.	3	1	28.31	3.97	61.38	1.24	3.45	1.65	100.00	113	
11.		2	24.41	8.12	64.34	—	3.13	—	100.00	116	
12.		combined	26.21	6.21	62.98	0.57	3.27	0.76	100.00	229	
13.	4 and above	1	19.38	11.70	62.05	—	4.95	1.92	100.00	53	
14.		2	22.84	4.68	70.54	—	1.94	—	100.00	47	
15.		combined	21.14	8.14	66.36	—	3.42	0.94	100.00	100	
16.	total	1	54.28	11.75	23.63	6.18	2.48	1.68	100.00	3132	
17.		2	55.85	14.19	22.30	5.49	1.63	0.54	100.00	3203	
18.		combined	55.06	12.97	22.97	5.84	2.05	1.11	100.00	6335	

Family Planning

TABLE (7.1): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) NOT DESIRING ADDITIONAL CHILDREN BY REASON ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN

	number of surviving children	sample	reason for not desiring additional children					total	number of sample persons
			financial burden	health of wife	proper care not possible	other reasons	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1.	0	1	52.38	13.44	18.94	5.74	9.50	100.00	42
2.		2	77.04	6.48	8.93	3.15	4.40	100.00	52
3.		combined	66.82	9.37	13.08	4.22	6.51	100.00	94
4.	1	1	57.25	16.39	12.23	7.42	6.71	100.00	166
5.		2	62.20	11.26	17.31	6.07	3.16	100.00	159
6.		combined	59.66	13.89	14.71	6.76	4.98	100.00	325
7.	2	1	66.56	10.01	16.45	3.65	3.33	100.00	454
8.		2	69.33	6.29	18.63	4.90	0.85	100.00	436
9.		combined	67.91	8.18	17.53	4.27	2.11	100.00	890
10.	3	1	76.15	3.10	12.60	2.81	5.34	100.00	621
11.		2	67.60	8.83	17.92	4.02	1.63	100.00	595
12.		combined	71.69	6.09	15.37	3.44	3.41	100.00	1216
13.	4—5	1	74.65	5.11	13.16	2.17	4.91	100.00	1055
14.		2	72.16	7.18	15.54	2.75	2.37	100.00	980
15.		combined	73.48	6.07	14.27	2.44	3.74	100.00	2035
16.	6 and above	1	68.17	6.01	20.87	2.09	2.86	100.00	546
17.		2	68.39	6.52	17.55	4.51	3.03	100.00	516
18.		combined	68.28	6.25	19.29	3.24	2.94	100.00	1062
19.	total	1	71.11	6.44	15.05	2.87	4.53	100.00	2884
20.		2	69.50	7.52	16.90	3.91	2.17	100.00	2738
21.		combined	70.32	6.97	15.95	3.38	3.38	100.00	5622

National Sample Survey

TABLE (7.2) : PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS NOT DESIRING ADDITIONAL CHILDREN AMONGST ALL HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) BY HEALTH OF HUSBAND AND OF WIFE ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN

	number of surviving children	sample	health of husband			health of wife			total ¹
			good	indifferent	impaired	good	indifferent	impaired	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1.	0	1	2.33	5.90	26.06	2.48	6.41	10.20	2.69
2.		2	4.10	0.00	0.53	4.17	0.20	0.22	3.97
3.		combined	3.20	3.64	16.53	3.30	3.73	5.00	3.31
4.	1	1	12.48	29.32	68.98	12.52	32.25	45.07	13.64
5.		2	12.02	24.93	25.58	11.87	13.62	56.23	12.49
6.		combined	12.25	27.71	41.00	12.19	25.34	51.26	13.05
7.	2	1	32.46	53.74	50.02	33.15	36.40	52.06	33.65
8.		2	33.66	39.51	39.09	31.83	61.59	63.02	33.96
9.		combined	33.06	47.27	45.00	32.51	47.96	56.60	33.80
10.	3	1	55.32	55.30	66.80	55.84	49.23	67.43	55.55
11.		2	54.96	40.97	40.27	52.27	71.87	42.87	53.74
12.		combined	55.21	49.00	50.90	54.03	61.27	57.52	54.59
13.	4-5	1	78.12	67.94	73.22	76.35	82.62	87.79	77.16
14.		2	72.14	66.88	87.36	71.62	80.44	51.14	72.06
15.		combined	75.18	67.60	79.88	74.00	81.91	73.99	74.69
16.	6 and above	1	82.80	51.81	52.82	81.85	63.95	78.70	79.55
17.		2	80.95	89.86	80.03	80.82	89.36	71.10	81.61
18.		combined	81.92	69.47	61.30	81.35	75.00	76.23	80.52
19.	total	1	38.96	47.97	55.77	38.57	51.09	57.78	39.63
20.		2	37.84	48.41	46.53	36.93	61.31	42.49	38.38
21.		combined	38.41	48.22	51.33	37.75	55.70	51.03	39.01
22.	number of sample persons		12899	649	175	12763	733	215	13757

¹Includes cases where health of husband or of wife was not recorded.

Family Planning

TABLE (8.1): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS ACCORDING TO AGE

age (years)	sample	knowledge of family limitation methods				total	number of sample persons
		having knowledge of any specific method	having no knowledge of any specific method	not recorded			
			aware of family limitation	others			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. below 17	1	2.32	56.59	28.03	13.06	100.00	26
2.	2	—	64.62	21.61	13.77	100.00	26
3.	combined	1.25	60.31	25.05	13.39	100.00	52
4. 17—21	1	25.81	43.59	30.55	0.05	100.00	285
5.	2	12.78	41.64	43.19	2.39	100.00	276
6.	combined	19.94	42.71	36.24	1.11	100.00	561
7. 22—26	1	27.57	49.07	23.11	0.25	100.00	1185
8.	2	26.66	42.43	30.32	0.59	100.00	1137
9.	combined	27.12	45.79	26.67	0.42	100.00	2322
10. 27—31	1	30.74	47.38	21.88	—	100.00	1400
11.	2	28.17	37.03	34.32	0.48	100.00	1430
12.	combined	29.44	42.13	28.19	0.24	100.00	2830
13. 32—36	1	28.88	46.94	24.11	0.07	100.00	1352
14.	2	35.26	37.20	27.52	0.02	100.00	1396
15.	combined	32.12	42.00	25.84	0.04	100.00	2748
16. 37—41	1	28.65	47.60	23.69	0.06	100.00	1054
17.	2	31.63	37.12	30.95	0.30	100.00	1067
18.	combined	30.14	42.37	27.31	0.18	100.00	2121
19. 42—46	1	30.62	41.62	27.33	0.43	100.00	872
20.	2	31.32	36.00	32.49	0.19	100.00	843
21.	combined	30.97	38.77	29.95	0.31	100.00	1715
22. 47—51	1	25.05	47.12	27.39	0.44	100.00	661
23.	2	23.86	35.42	40.47	0.25	100.00	689
24.	combined	24.46	41.30	33.89	0.35	100.00	1350
25. 52—61	1	22.44	43.77	31.61	2.18	100.00	827
26.	2	19.83	39.84	39.58	0.75	100.00	861
27.	combined	21.06	41.69	35.83	1.42	100.00	1688
28. 62 and above	1	15.28	47.75	33.10	3.87	100.00	414
29.	2	12.18	44.34	40.96	2.52	100.00	358
30.	combined	13.87	46.20	36.67	3.26	100.00	772
31. total	1	27.33	46.50	25.60	0.57	100.00	8076
32.	2	27.45	38.43	33.56	0.56	100.00	8083
33.	combined	27.39	42.46	29.59	0.56	100.00	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (8.2): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS ACCORDING TO AGE AT EFFECTIVE MARRIAGE

age at effective marriage (years)	sample	knowledge of family limitation methods				total	number of sample persons
		having knowledge of any specific method	having no knowledge of any specific method		not recorded		
			aware of family limitation	others			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. below 17	1	11.93	58.00	28.83	1.24	100.00	361
2.	2	18.87	45.29	32.07	3.77	100.00	464
3.	combined	15.59	51.31	30.53	2.57	100.00	825
4. 17 — 21	1	26.74	50.57	22.35	0.34	100.00	3171
5.	2	20.82	41.70	37.10	0.38	100.00	2717
6.	combined	24.04	46.52	29.08	0.36	100.00	5888
7. 22 — 26	1	28.56	42.29	28.43	0.72	100.00	2854
8.	2	32.07	35.41	32.21	0.31	100.00	3224
9.	combined	30.45	38.58	30.47	0.50	100.00	6078
10. 27 and above	1	30.79	41.63	26.94	0.64	100.00	1690
11.	2	32.77	36.61	30.16	0.46	100.00	1678
12.	combined	31.80	39.07	28.58	0.55	100.00	3368
13. total	1	27.33	46.50	25.50	0.57	100.00	8076
14.	2	27.45	38.43	33.56	0.56	100.00	8083
15.	combined	27.39	42.46	29.59	0.56	100.00	16159

TABLE (8.3): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS ACCORDING TO RELIGION

religion	sample	knowledge of family limitation methods				total	number of sample persons
		having knowledge of any specific method	having no knowledge of any specific method		not recorded		
			aware of family limitation	others			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. Hindu	1	29.15	45.09	25.35	0.41	100.00	6044
2.	2	27.40	37.73	34.32	0.55	100.00	5978
3.	combined	28.27	41.38	29.87	0.48	100.00	12022
4. Muslim	1	18.07	51.96	28.90	1.07	100.00	1550
5.	2	24.28	42.60	32.74	0.38	100.00	1593
6.	combined	21.12	47.36	30.79	0.73	100.00	3143
7. Christian	1	33.23	54.19	12.31	0.27	100.00	220
8.	2	46.40	23.03	30.57	—	100.00	234
9.	combined	40.22	37.64	22.01	0.13	100.00	454
10. others	1	30.08	45.24	22.84	1.84	100.00	262
11.	2	30.95	46.80	19.95	2.30	100.00	278
12.	combined	30.49	45.96	21.50	2.03	100.00	540
13. total	1	27.33	46.50	25.60	0.57	100.00	8076
14.	2	27.45	38.43	33.56	0.56	100.00	8083
15.	combined	27.39	42.46	29.59	0.56	100.00	16159

TABLE (8.4) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHOD ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD OF HUSBAND AND OF WIFE

knowledge of family limitation method	sample	educational standard of husband								educational standard of wife							
		illite- rate	literate but below primary	primary	middle	matri- culate	inter- medi- ate	gra- duate and above	total	illite- rate	literate but below primary	primary	middle	matri- culate	inter- medi- ate	gra- duate and above	total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
1. having knowledge of any specific method	1	12.21	20.88	27.07	39.43	58.40	62.36	78.65	27.33	17.92	36.05	50.85	58.52	76.85	73.01	79.99	27.33
2.	2	13.00	19.90	29.04	37.25	57.47	63.61	78.69	27.45	16.85	38.09	49.43	66.66	76.92	83.00	81.65	27.45
3.	combined	12.60	20.37	28.00	38.31	57.94	63.03	78.67	27.39	17.39	37.11	50.16	62.73	76.88	78.66	80.79	27.39
4. having no knowledge of any specific method but aware of family limitation	1	52.40	49.31	48.59	42.70	31.79	32.23	17.11	46.50	50.77	44.05	34.77	33.32	18.36	21.38	13.11	46.50
5.	2	43.43	38.59	38.62	39.56	27.55	27.61	16.69	38.43	41.33	36.99	34.26	23.72	16.32	15.39	17.52	38.43
6.	combined	47.96	43.71	43.86	41.09	29.71	29.74	16.90	42.46	46.07	40.38	34.52	28.35	17.34	17.99	15.23	42.46
7. others	1	34.78	29.20	24.02	17.28	9.21	4.92	3.21	25.60	30.66	19.34	14.17	8.16	4.21	5.61	4.29	25.60
8.	2	42.76	40.97	31.70	22.93	14.98	8.44	4.00	33.56	41.09	24.87	15.96	9.58	5.78	0.24	0.75	33.56
9.	combined	38.73	35.35	27.66	20.18	12.04	6.82	3.60	29.59	35.85	22.21	15.04	8.90	4.99	2.57	2.58	29.59
10. not recorded	1	0.61	0.61	0.32	0.59	0.60	0.49	1.03	0.57	0.65	0.56	0.21	—	0.58	—	2.61	0.57
11.	2	0.81	0.54	0.64	0.26	—	0.34	0.62	0.56	0.73	0.05	0.35	0.04	0.98	1.37	0.08	0.56
12.	combined	0.71	0.57	0.48	0.42	0.31	0.41	0.83	0.56	0.69	0.30	0.28	0.02	0.79	0.78	1.40	0.56
13. total	1	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
14.	2	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
15.	combined	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
16. number of sample persons		4599	2888	2327	2075	2339	696	1235	16159	9460	2384	1865	1052	994	184	220	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (8.5): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS ACCORDING TO OCCUPATIONAL GROUP

occupational group	sample	knowledge of family limitation methods				not recorded	total	number of sample persons
		having knowledge of any specific method	having no knowledge of any specific method					
			aware of family limitation	others				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	
1. professional, technical, executive and managerial workers	1	56.60	29.34	13.42	0.64	100.00	1135	
2.	2	49.60	31.12	18.62	0.66	100.00	1205	
3.	combined	52.85	30.30	16.20	0.65	100.00	2340	
4. clerical, sales and related workers	1	33.45	47.78	18.29	0.48	100.00	2373	
5.	2	33.54	37.59	28.34	0.53	100.00	2407	
6.	combined	33.49	42.69	23.31	0.51	100.00	4780	
7. farmers, fishermen and related workers	1	14.49	49.54	35.07	0.90	100.00	734	
8.	2	16.54	37.00	45.20	1.26	100.00	835	
9.	combined	15.58	42.84	40.48	1.10	100.00	1569	
10. miners and related workers	1	—	61.09	38.37	0.54	100.00	29	
11.	2	10.82	35.11	54.07	—	100.00	17	
12.	combined	3.16	53.50	42.96	0.38	100.00	46	
13. workers in transport and communication occupations, craftsmen, production process workers, labourers not classified, and service and recreation workers	1	22.34	49.35	28.08	0.23	100.00	3119	
14.	2	23.12	40.24	36.36	0.28	100.00	3170	
15.	combined	22.75	44.49	32.50	0.26	100.00	6289	
16. workers not classifiable by occupation	1	24.14	44.94	28.87	2.05	100.00	686	
17.	2	18.79	45.67	34.30	1.24	100.00	449	
18.	combined	22.17	45.21	30.87	1.75	100.00	1135	
19. total	1	27.33	46.50	25.60	0.57	100.00	8076	
20.	2	27.45	38.43	33.56	0.56	100.00	8083	
21.	combined	27.39	42.46	29.59	0.56	100.00	16159	

Family Planning

TABLE (8.6): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS ACCORDING TO SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

size class of towns	sample	knowledge of family limitation methods				total	number of sample persons
		having knowledge of any specific method	having no knowledge of any specific method		not recorded		
			aware of family limitation	others			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. below 50000	1	26.62	44.93	27.82	0.63	100.00	2761
2.	2	25.08	38.26	36.03	0.63	100.00	2759
3.	combined	25.86	41.62	31.89	0.63	100.00	5520
4. 50000 and above	1	28.01	47.97	23.51	0.51	100.00	5315
5.	2	29.59	38.58	31.33	0.50	100.00	5324
6.	combined	28.81	43.23	27.46	0.50	100.00	10639
7. all-India urban	1	27.33	46.50	25.60	0.57	100.00	8076
8.	2	27.45	38.43	33.56	0.56	100.00	8083
9.	combined	27.39	42.46	29.59	0.56	100.00	16159

TABLE (8.7) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS ACCORDING TO STATE

state	knowledge of family limitation methods											
	having knowledge of any specific method			having no knowledge of any specific method						not recorded		
				aware of family limitation			others					
	sample 1	sample 2	com-bined	sample 1	sample 2	com-bined	sample 1	sample 2	com-bined	sample 1	sample 2	com-bined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. Andhra Pradesh	39.95	41.63	40.78	25.41	23.82	24.62	34.64	34.55	34.60	—	—	—
2. Assam	28.13	14.38	21.94	16.80	30.28	22.87	55.07	55.34	55.19	—	—	—
3. Bihar	21.57	11.47	16.46	67.78	40.48	53.96	10.59	47.85	29.45	0.06	0.20	0.13
4. Gujarat	39.51	29.77	34.73	53.16	37.51	45.48	7.11	32.57	19.60	0.22	0.15	0.19
5. Jammu and Kashmir	25.06	36.77	30.59	41.88	46.69	44.45	33.06	16.54	25.26	—	—	—
6. Kerala	32.79	58.85	45.16	41.61	18.40	30.60	25.60	22.75	24.24	—	—	—
7. Madhya Pradesh	17.07	20.16	18.72	60.31	18.17	37.79	20.64	61.25	42.34	1.98	0.42	1.15
8. Madras	46.54	54.09	50.66	32.91	25.84	29.05	20.55	20.07	20.29	—	—	—
9. Maharashtra	20.43	27.28	23.84	50.44	44.34	47.40	28.13	27.83	27.98	1.00	0.55	0.78
10. Mysore	15.75	20.33	18.04	43.02	32.37	37.69	39.84	43.79	41.82	1.39	3.51	2.45
11. Orissa	46.72	10.47	30.96	17.69	30.95	23.46	35.59	58.14	45.39	—	0.44	0.19
12. Punjab	45.07	24.83	35.43	33.69	54.18	43.45	21.24	20.38	20.83	—	0.61	0.29
13. Rajasthan	26.12	13.36	19.48	41.63	53.61	47.86	31.87	30.11	30.96	0.38	2.92	1.70
14. Uttar Pradesh	17.10	21.61	19.28	64.32	41.18	53.18	18.00	36.85	27.07	0.58	0.36	0.47
15. West Bengal	19.39	17.28	18.34	38.71	52.46	45.55	41.14	30.21	35.70	0.76	0.05	0.41
16. Union Territories	31.91	21.10	26.37	53.32	61.47	57.49	14.67	17.43	16.09	0.10	—	0.05
17. all-India urban	27.33	27.45	27.39	46.50	38.43	42.46	25.60	33.56	29.59	0.57	0.56	0.56

Family Planning

TABLE (8.8): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS ACCORDING TO MIGRATION TYPE

migration type	sample	knowledge of family limitation methods				not recorded	total	number of sample persons
		having knowledge of any specific method	having no knowledge of any specific method					
			aware of family limitation	others				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	
1. residing at the place	1	24.63	50.52	24.30	0.55	100.00	4078	
2. of enumeration since	2	25.76	36.29	37.29	0.66	100.00	4204	
3. birth	combined	25.21	43.22	30.96	0.61	100.00	8282	
4. moved from other urban	1	40.85	38.56	19.30	1.29	100.00	640	
5. area before marriage	2	38.58	46.87	14.33	0.22	100.00	600	
6. more than a year ago	combined	39.76	42.53	16.93	0.78	100.00	1240	
7. moved from other urban	1	41.87	38.63	18.60	0.90	100.00	969	
8. area after marriage	2	42.62	34.32	22.98	0.08	100.00	1033	
9. more than a year ago	combined	42.27	36.33	20.94	0.46	100.00	2002	
10. moved from other	1	42.97	28.25	28.78	—	100.00	112	
11. urban area during last	2	57.61	26.79	12.95	2.65	100.00	103	
12. year	combined	49.51	27.59	21.71	1.19	100.00	215	
13. residing at the place of	1	29.20	47.14	22.99	0.67	100.00	5799	
14. enumeration since birth	2	30.11	36.75	32.59	0.55	100.00	5940	
15. or moved from other urban area	combined	29.67	41.81	27.91	0.61	100.00	11739	
16. moved from rural area	1	27.56	43.25	29.08	0.11	100.00	994	
17. before marriage more	2	24.22	42.04	33.15	0.59	100.00	805	
18. than a year ago	combined	26.14	42.74	30.80	0.32	100.00	1799	
19. moved from rural area	1	20.26	47.09	32.18	0.47	100.00	1189	
20. after marriage more	2	18.40	44.18	37.10	0.32	100.00	1229	
21. than a year ago	combined	19.31	45.61	34.68	0.40	100.00	2418	
22. moved from rural area	1	16.83	36.37	45.57	1.23	100.00	66	
23. during last year	2	31.07	22.21	42.15	4.57	100.00	89	
24.	combined	24.88	28.37	43.64	3.11	100.00	155	
25. moved from rural	1	23.37	45.14	31.16	0.33	100.00	2249	
26. area	2	20.91	42.64	35.88	0.57	100.00	2123	
27.	combined	22.20	43.95	33.40	0.45	100.00	4372	
28. total ¹	2	27.33	46.50	25.60	0.57	100.00	8076	
29.	2	27.45	38.43	33.56	0.56	100.00	8083	
30.	combined	27.39	42.46	29.59	0.56	100.00	16159	

¹Includes cases for which migration particulars were not recorded.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (8.9): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS ACCORDING TO PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

per capita expenditure fractile group	sample	knowledge of family limitation methods				total	number of sample persons
		having knowledge of any specific method	having no knowledge of any specific method		not recorded		
			aware of family limitation	others			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. lowest 20 per cent	1	17.87	50.22	31.43	0.48	100.00	1341
2.	2	20.32	37.45	41.11	1.12	100.00	1321
3.	combined	19.09	43.87	36.24	0.80	100.00	2662
4. second 20 per cent	1	21.52	52.88	25.03	0.57	100.00	1449
5.	2	21.03	40.73	37.74	0.50	100.00	1575
6.	combined	21.27	46.82	31.37	0.54	100.00	3024
7. third 20 per cent	1	26.08	46.81	26.51	0.61	100.00	1773
8.	2	24.90	39.32	35.37	0.41	100.00	1502
9.	combined	25.49	43.11	30.89	0.51	100.00	3275
10. fourth 20 per cent	1	31.26	45.64	22.47	0.63	100.00	1627
11.	2	28.25	39.86	31.49	0.40	100.00	1592
12.	combined	29.75	42.74	27.00	0.51	100.00	3219
13. fifth 20 per cent	1	40.57	36.60	22.27	0.56	100.00	1886
14.	2	42.35	34.92	22.36	0.37	100.00	2093
15.	combined	41.48	35.74	22.32	0.46	100.00	3979
16. total	1	27.33	46.50	25.60	0.57	100.00	8076
17.	2	27.45	38.43	33.56	0.56	100.00	8083
18.	combined	27.39	42.46	29.59	0.56	100.00	16159

Family Planning

TABLE (9.1): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO AGE

age (years)	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. below 17	1	—	100.00	—	100.00	26
2.	2	2.21	97.79	—	100.00	26
3.	combined	1.05	98.95	—	100.00	52
4. 17 — 21	1	9.83	90.17	1.74	98.26	285
5.	2	2.43	97.57	0.85	99.15	276
6.	combined	6.50	93.50	1.34	98.66	561
7. 22 — 26	1	4.51	95.49	2.88	97.12	1185
8.	2	2.63	97.37	2.09	97.91	1137
9.	combined	3.58	96.42	2.49	97.51	2322
10. 27 — 31	1	6.48	93.52	4.99	95.01	1400
11.	2	4.99	95.01	4.99	95.01	1430
12.	combined	5.72	94.28	4.99	95.01	2830
13. 32 — 36	1	9.08	90.92	7.59	92.41	1352
14.	2	6.86	93.14	6.90	93.10	1396
15.	combined	7.95	92.05	7.24	92.76	2748
16. 37 — 41	1	7.28	92.72	7.58	92.42	1054
17.	2	7.54	92.46	8.25	91.75	1067
18.	combined	7.41	92.59	7.91	92.09	2121
19. 42 — 46	1	11.53	88.47	7.55	92.45	872
20.	2	10.63	89.37	9.15	90.85	843
21.	combined	11.07	88.93	8.36	91.64	1715
22. 47 — 51	1	5.96	94.04	4.31	95.69	661
23.	2	7.17	92.83	8.83	91.17	689
24.	combined	6.57	93.42	6.56	93.44	1350
25. 52 — 61	1	6.35	93.65	2.23	97.77	827
26.	2	6.12	93.88	3.18	96.82	861
27.	combined	6.23	93.77	2.73	97.27	1688
28. 62 and above	1	3.43	96.57	1.19	98.81	414
29.	2	7.16	92.84	0.84	99.16	358
30.	combined	5.12	94.88	1.03	98.97	772
31. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
32.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
33.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (9.2) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO AGE OF WIFE

age of wife (years)	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. below 17	1	6.70	93.30	1.37	98.63	272
2.	2	1.25	98.75	0.04	99.96	256
3.	combined	4.31	95.69	0.79	99.21	528
4. 17—21	1	5.12	94.88	2.86	97.14	1335
5.	2	2.49	97.51	1.73	98.27	1331
6.	combined	3.80	96.20	2.29	97.71	2666
7. 22—26	1	5.96	94.04	5.00	95.00	1756
8.	2	5.79	94.21	5.30	94.70	1785
9.	combined	5.87	94.13	5.15	94.85	3541
10. 27—31	1	9.99	90.01	8.29	91.71	1379
11.	2	6.73	93.27	7.01	92.99	1367
12.	combined	8.34	91.66	7.64	92.36	2746
13. 32—36	1	7.80	92.20	7.37	92.63	1140
14.	2	7.91	92.09	11.05	88.95	1105
15.	combined	7.86	92.14	9.18	90.82	2245
16. 37—41	1	11.44	88.56	7.07	92.93	726
17.	2	11.59	88.41	8.06	91.94	756
18.	combined	11.52	88.48	7.58	92.42	1482
19. 42—46	1	6.54	93.46	2.64	97.36	587
20.	2	7.87	92.13	6.83	93.17	647
21.	combined	7.25	92.75	4.87	95.13	1234
22. 47—51	1	6.45	93.55	2.04	97.96	436
23.	2	4.13	95.87	1.30	98.70	411
24.	combined	5.28	94.72	1.67	98.33	847
25. 52—61	1	3.12	96.88	0.06	99.94	344
26.	2	5.56	94.44	1.22	98.78	343
27.	combined	4.13	95.69	0.62	99.38	687
28. 62 and above	1	2.29	97.71	4.77	95.23	101
29.	2	9.21	90.79	—	100.00	82
30.	combined	5.68	94.32	2.43	97.57	183
31. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
32.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
33.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

Family Planning

TABLE (9.3) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE

number of children born alive	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. 0	1	5.61	94.39	1.30	98.70	1333
2.	2	1.66	98.34	1.06	98.94	1334
3.	combined	3.71	96.39	1.18	98.84	2667
4. 1	1	4.99	95.01	4.80	95.20	1031
5.	2	3.72	96.28	2.64	97.36	1118
6.	combined	4.32	95.68	3.66	96.34	2149
7. 2	1	7.16	92.84	6.67	93.33	1087
8.	2	5.73	94.27	6.34	93.66	1124
9.	combined	6.44	93.56	6.50	93.50	2211
10. 3	1	9.41	90.59	7.68	92.32	925
11.	2	9.12	90.88	9.77	90.23	935
12.	combined	9.26	90.74	8.75	91.25	1860
13. 4—5	1	8.03	91.97	5.93	94.07	1644
14.	2	9.16	90.84	6.36	93.64	1544
15.	combined	8.58	91.42	6.14	93.86	3188
16. 6 and above	1	7.74	92.26	5.15	94.85	2056
17.	2	7.09	92.91	7.21	92.79	2028
18.	combined	7.42	92.58	6.18	93.82	4084
19. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
20.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
21.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (9.4): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE
AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO
AGE AT EFFECTIVE MARRIAGE

age at effective marriage (years)	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. below 17	1	4.15	95.85	3.32	96.68	361
2.	2	7.61	92.39	3.89	96.11	464
3.	combined	5.97	94.03	3.62	96.38	825
4. 17 — 21	1	8.07	91.93	4.44	95.56	3171
5.	2	5.65	94.35	3.98	96.02	2717
6.	combined	6.97	93.03	4.23	95.77	5888
7. 22 — 26	1	6.45	93.55	5.09	94.91	2854
8.	2	5.50	94.50	6.30	93.70	3224
9.	combined	5.94	94.06	5.75	94.25	6078
10. 27 and above	1	7.47	92.53	7.01	92.99	1690
11.	2	8.38	91.62	7.74	92.26	1678
12.	combined	7.93	92.07	7.38	92.62	3368
13. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
14.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
15.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

TABLE (9.5): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE
AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO RELIGION

religion	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. Hindu	1	7.68	92.32	5.49	94.51	6044
2.	2	6.48	93.52	5.35	94.65	5978
3.	combined	7.07	92.93	5.42	94.58	12022
4. Muslim	1	4.25	95.75	1.36	98.64	1550
5.	2	3.81	96.19	4.19	95.81	1593
6.	combined	4.03	95.97	2.77	97.23	3143
7. Christian	1	10.63	89.37	8.55	91.45	220
8.	2	8.29	91.71	13.37	86.63	234
9.	combined	9.39	90.61	11.11	88.89	454
10. others	1	9.42	90.58	12.56	87.44	262
11.	2	11.14	88.86	14.44	85.56	278
12.	combined	10.22	89.78	13.43	86.57	540
13. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
14.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
15.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

Family Planning

TABLE (9.6) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE
AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO
EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

educational standard	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. illiterate	1	3.12	96.88	0.55	99.45	2265
2.	2	2.84	97.16	1.00	99.00	2334
3.	combined	2.98	97.02	0.77	99.23	4599
4. literate but below primary	1	4.04	95.96	2.07	97.93	1435
5.	2	4.14	95.86	2.34	97.66	1453
6.	combined	4.09	95.91	2.21	97.79	2888
7. primary	1	6.07	93.93	3.17	96.83	1193
8.	2	6.80	93.20	3.70	96.30	1134
9.	combined	6.41	93.59	3.42	96.58	2327
10. middle	1	10.59	89.41	7.82	92.18	1018
11.	2	7.59	92.41	7.36	92.64	1057
12.	combined	9.06	90.94	7.59	92.41	2075
13. matriculate	1	20.06	79.94	16.75	83.25	1190
14.	2	14.71	85.29	16.76	83.24	1149
15.	combined	17.42	82.58	16.76	83.24	2339
16. intermediate	1	18.60	81.40	22.28	77.72	357
17.	2	14.99	85.01	25.87	74.13	339
18.	combined	16.65	83.35	24.22	75.78	696
19. graduate and above	1	23.66	76.34	30.40	69.60	618
20.	2	18.77	81.23	35.06	64.94	617
21.	combined	21.21	78.79	32.73	67.27	1235
22. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
23.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	93.39	8083
24.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (9.7): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD OF WIFE

educational standard of wife	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. illiterate	1	4.21	95.79	1.48	98.52	4746
2.	2	4.10	95.90	1.97	98.03	4714
3.	combined	4.16	95.84	1.73	98.27	9460
4. literate but below primary	1	11.16	88.84	7.66	92.34	1125
5.	2	7.91	92.09	6.86	93.14	1259
6.	combined	9.46	90.54	7.24	92.76	2384
7. primary	1	12.70	87.30	10.75	89.25	961
8.	2	11.78	88.22	12.87	87.13	904
9.	combined	12.25	87.75	11.79	88.21	1865
10. middle	1	17.40	82.60	20.41	79.59	534
11.	2	12.15	87.85	20.20	79.80	518
12.	combined	14.69	85.31	20.30	79.70	1052
13. matriculate	1	23.34	76.66	35.29	64.71	513
14.	2	18.75	81.25	36.71	63.29	481
15.	combined	21.06	78.94	36.00	64.00	994
16. intermediate	1	17.35	82.65	27.77	72.23	92
17.	2	14.14	85.86	29.07	70.93	92
18.	combined	15.53	84.47	28.50	71.50	184
19. graduate and above	1	29.41	70.59	38.23	61.77	105
20.	2	16.81	83.19	43.23	56.77	115
21.	combined	23.34	76.66	40.63	59.37	220
22. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
23.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
24.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

Family Planning

TABLE (9.8) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO TYPE OF DWELLING

type of dwelling	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	other	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. chawl, bustee	1	6.45	93.55	4.15	95.85	2084
2.	2	4.20	95.80	3.91	96.09	2204
3.	combined	5.28	94.72	4.03	95.97	4288
4. flat	1	9.68	90.32	10.58	89.42	576
5.	2	6.21	93.79	11.05	88.95	729
6.	combined	7.75	92.25	10.85	89.15	1305
7. independent house	1	6.88	93.12	4.96	95.04	4196
8.	2	7.97	92.03	6.17	93.83	3968
9.	combined	7.41	92.59	5.55	94.45	8164
10. barrack	1	12.87	87.13	4.53	95.47	219
11.	2	3.20	96.80	5.49	94.51	179
12.	combined	8.99	91.01	4.91	95.09	398
13. others	1	7.21	92.79	4.88	95.12	1001
14.	2	5.30	94.70	3.92	96.08	1003
15.	combined	6.29	93.71	4.42	95.58	2004
16. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
17.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
18.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (9.9) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO TYPE OF STRUCTURE

type of structure	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. pucca	1	9.35	90.65	7.44	92.56	4781
2.	2	8.84	91.16	9.12	90.88	4610
3.	combined	9.10	90.90	8.26	91.74	9391
4. kutchha	1	3.18	96.82	2.11	97.89	1771
5.	2	2.92	97.08	1.08	98.92	1916
6.	combined	3.05	96.95	1.58	98.42	3687
7. semi-pucca	1	6.99	93.01	2.96	97.04	1435
8.	2	4.59	95.41	3.43	96.57	1467
9.	combined	5.75	94.25	3.20	96.80	2902
10. others	1	5.35	94.65	0.20	99.80	89
11.	2	0.37	99.63	1.84	98.16	90
12.	combined	2.76	97.24	1.05	98.95	179
13. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
14.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
15.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

Family Planning

TABLE (9.10): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO OCCUPATIONAL GROUP

occupational group	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. professional, technical,	1	18.95	81.05	17.18	82.82	1135
2. executive and mana-	2	11.45	88.55	16.82	83.13	1205
3. gerial workers	combined	14.94	85.06	16.99	83.01	2340
4. clerical, sales and	1	8.74	91.26	7.01	92.99	2373
5. related workers	2	8.18	91.82	8.63	91.37	2407
6.	combined	8.46	91.54	7.82	92.18	4780
7. farmers, fishermen	1	2.73	97.27	2.26	97.74	734
8. and related workers	2	3.91	96.09	1.00	99.00	835
9.	combined	3.36	96.64	1.58	98.42	1569
10. miners and related	1	7.82	92.18	—	100.00	29
11. workers	2	2.31	97.69	—	100.00	17
12.	combined	5.98	94.02	—	100.00	46
13. workers in transport	1	5.48	94.52	2.60	97.40	3119
14. and communication	2	4.37	95.63	2.84	97.16	3170
15. occupations, crafts- men, production pro- cess workers, labour- ers not classified, and service and recreation workers	combined	4.89	95.11	2.73	97.27	6289
16. workers not classi-	1	3.82	96.18	4.07	95.93	686
17. fiable by occupation	2	8.23	91.77	4.56	95.44	449
18.	combined	5.45	94.55	4.25	95.75	1135
19. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
20.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
21.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

TABLE (9.11): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

size class of towns	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. below 50000	1	6.36	93.64	3.85	96.15	2761
2.	2	6.07	93.93	3.45	96.55	2759
3.	combined	6.21	93.79	3.65	96.35	5520
4. 50000 and above	1	8.00	92.00	6.21	93.79	5315
5.	2	6.33	93.67	7.56	92.44	5324
6.	combined	7.16	92.84	6.89	93.11	10639
7. all-India urban	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
8.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
9.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

TABLE (9.12) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO STATE

state	abstinence						any other method					
	having practised			others			having practised			others		
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. Andhra Pradesh	0.89	0.45	0.67	99.11	99.55	99.33	1.50	1.07	1.29	98.50	98.93	98.71
2. Assam	2.53	—	1.39	97.47	100.00	98.61	3.18	0.08	1.79	96.82	99.92	98.21
3. Bihar	4.27	1.69	2.97	95.73	98.31	97.03	4.41	1.59	2.98	95.59	98.41	97.02
4. Gujarat	18.30	22.01	20.12	81.70	77.99	79.88	1.51	7.84	4.62	98.49	92.16	95.38
5. Jammu and Kashmir	3.81	6.08	4.88	96.19	93.92	95.12	3.91	10.38	6.97	96.09	89.62	93.03
6. Kerala	11.15	7.63	9.48	88.85	92.37	90.52	4.17	7.35	5.68	95.83	92.65	94.32
7. Madhya Pradesh	6.10	2.22	4.02	93.90	97.78	95.98	4.23	7.58	6.02	95.77	92.42	93.98
8. Madras	4.72	7.41	6.19	95.28	92.59	93.81	3.57	3.11	3.32	96.43	96.89	96.68
9. Maharashtra	6.60	5.72	6.16	93.40	94.28	93.84	4.69	7.88	6.28	95.31	92.12	93.72
10. Mysore	5.36	2.29	3.83	94.64	97.71	96.17	4.49	2.57	3.53	95.51	97.43	96.47
11. Orissa	15.69	5.32	11.18	84.31	94.68	88.82	4.49	3.83	4.20	95.51	96.17	95.80
12. Punjab	10.97	7.30	9.22	87.03	92.70	90.78	12.01	6.57	9.42	87.99	93.43	90.58
13. Rajasthan	9.22	11.46	10.38	90.78	88.54	89.62	7.80	4.35	6.00	92.20	95.65	94.00
14. Uttar Pradesh	7.54	7.31	7.43	92.46	92.69	92.57	5.59	6.54	6.05	94.41	93.46	93.95
15. West Bengal	7.18	3.86	5.53	92.82	96.14	94.47	8.02	7.63	7.83	91.88	92.37	92.17
16. Union Territories	5.10	4.89	4.99	94.90	95.11	95.01	7.39	7.43	7.41	92.61	92.57	92.59
17. all-India urban	7.21	6.20	6.70	92.79	93.80	93.30	5.07	5.61	5.34	94.93	94.39	94.66

Family Planning

TABLE (9.13): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO MIGRATION TYPE

migration type	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. residing at the place of enumeration since birth	1	6.13	93.87	3.96	96.04	4078
2.	2	5.12	94.88	4.28	95.72	4204
3.	combined	5.61	94.39	4.12	95.88	8282
4. moved from other urban area before marriage more than a year ago	1	10.57	89.43	9.10	90.90	640
5.	2	15.26	84.74	9.24	90.76	600
6.	combined	12.81	87.19	9.17	90.83	1240
7. moved from other urban area after marriage more than a year ago	1	11.74	88.26	10.24	89.76	969
8.	2	9.11	90.89	12.88	87.12	1033
9.	combined	10.33	89.67	11.65	88.35	2002
10. moved from other urban area during last year	1	19.49	80.51	18.89	81.11	112
11.	2	13.67	86.33	16.70	83.30	103
12.	combined	16.89	83.11	17.91	82.09	215
13. residing at the place of enumeration since birth or moved from other urban area	1	7.66	92.34	5.68	94.32	5799
14.	2	6.78	93.22	6.32	93.68	5940
15.	combined	7.21	92.79	6.01	93.99	11739
16. moved from rural area before marriage more than a year ago	1	6.47	93.53	3.88	96.12	994
17.	2	5.38	94.62	4.84	95.16	805
18.	combined	6.01	93.99	4.28	95.72	1799
19. moved from rural area after marriage more than a year ago	1	6.28	93.72	3.88	96.12	1189
20.	2	4.28	95.72	3.46	96.54	1229
21.	combined	5.26	94.74	3.67	96.33	2418
22. moved from rural area during last year	1	5.75	94.25	1.33	98.67	66
23.	2	8.10	91.90	0.94	99.06	89
24.	combined	7.07	92.93	1.11	98.89	155
25. moved from rural area	1	6.35	93.65	3.82	96.18	2249
26.	2	4.80	95.20	3.86	96.14	2123
27.	combined	5.61	94.39	3.84	96.16	4372
28. total ¹	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
29.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
30.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

¹ Includes cases for which migration particulars were not recorded.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (9.14): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO MIGRATION TYPE OF WIFE

migration type of wife	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. residing at the place of enumeration since birth	1	6.22	93.78	4.03	95.97	1804
2.	2	4.98	95.02	5.00	95.00	2066
3.	combined	5.57	94.43	4.53	95.47	3870
4. moved from other urban area before marriage more than a year ago	1	8.78	91.22	9.76	90.24	210
5.	2	12.51	87.49	14.38	85.62	221
6.	combined	10.63	89.37	12.04	87.96	431
7. moved from other urban area after marriage more than a year ago	1	11.43	88.57	10.65	89.35	2102
8.	2	9.17	90.83	9.76	90.24	2026
9.	combined	10.26	89.74	10.19	89.81	4128
10. moved from other urban area during last year	1	21.29	78.71	15.47	84.53	115
11.	2	13.08	86.92	17.43	82.57	82
12.	combined	17.87	82.13	16.29	83.71	197
13. residing in other urban area	1	6.40	93.60	1.95	98.05	39
14.	2	10.83	89.17	9.14	90.86	65
15.	combined	9.04	90.96	6.23	93.77	104
16. residing at the place of enumeration since birth, moved from or residing in other urban area	1	9.09	90.91	7.59	92.41	4270
17.	2	7.43	92.57	7.84	92.16	4460
18.	combined	8.23	91.77	7.72	92.28	8730
19. moved from rural area before marriage more than a year ago	1	7.41	92.59	7.42	92.58	270
20.	2	3.16	96.84	4.16	95.84	208
21.	combined	5.60	94.40	6.03	93.97	478
22. moved from rural area after marriage more than a year ago	1	5.23	94.77	2.85	97.15	2997
23.	2	5.49	94.51	3.67	96.33	2905
24.	combined	5.36	94.64	3.26	96.74	5902
25. moved from rural area during last year	1	21.60	78.41	5.02	94.98	81
26.	2	0.57	99.43	2.15	97.85	74
27.	combined	13.90	86.10	3.97	96.03	155
28. residing in rural area	1	4.16	95.84	2.34	97.66	290
29.	2	3.19	96.81	2.79	97.21	351
30.	combined	3.66	96.34	2.57	97.43	641
31. moved from or residing in rural area	1	5.79	94.21	3.15	96.85	3638
32.	2	5.03	94.97	3.57	96.43	3538
33.	combined	5.42	94.58	3.36	96.64	7176
34. total ¹	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.92	8076
35.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
36.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

¹ Includes cases for which migration particulars were not recorded.

Family Planning

TABLE (9.15): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE
AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO
NUMBER OF ROOMS PER COUPLE

number of rooms per couple	sample	abstinence		any other method		total	number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. less than 1	1	5.56	94.44	2.63	97.37	100.00	678
2.	2	2.47	97.53	1.42	98.58	100.00	509
3.	combined	4.12	95.88	2.07	97.93	100.00	1187
4. 1 — 2	1	5.71	94.29	3.52	96.48	100.00	3728
5.	2	4.27	95.73	3.39	96.61	100.00	3743
6.	combined	5.00	95.00	3.46	96.54	100.00	7471
7. 2 — 3	1	9.08	90.92	8.27	91.73	100.00	1825
8.	2	10.63	89.37	8.40	91.60	100.00	1994
9.	combined	9.91	90.09	8.34	91.66	100.00	3819
10. 3 — 4	1	9.13	90.87	9.66	90.34	100.00	621
11.	2	8.32	91.68	16.06	83.94	100.00	578
12.	combined	8.74	91.26	12.72	87.28	100.00	1199
13. 4 and above	1	15.73	84.27	14.06	85.94	100.00	419
14.	2	12.79	87.21	16.84	83.16	100.00	367
15.	combined	14.27	85.73	15.44	84.56	100.00	786
16. not recorded	1	9.14	90.86	3.90	96.10	100.00	805
17.	2	5.74	94.26	5.01	94.99	100.00	892
18.	combined	7.40	92.60	4.47	95.53	100.00	1697
19. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	100.00	8076
20.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	100.00	8083
21.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	100.00	16159

TABLE (9.16): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS BY PRACTICE OF ABSTINENCE
AND OTHER METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO
PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

per capita expenditure fractile group	sample	abstinence		any other method		number of sample persons
		having practised	others	having practised	others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. lowest 20 per cent	1	3.94	96.06	3.11	96.89	1341
2.	2	3.10	96.90	1.84	98.16	1321
3.	combined	3.52	96.48	2.48	97.52	2662
4. second 20 per cent	1	4.13	95.87	1.72	98.28	1449
5.	2	4.01	95.99	3.09	96.91	1575
6.	combined	4.07	95.93	2.40	97.60	3024
7. third 20 per cent	1	5.93	94.07	4.71	95.29	1773
8.	2	5.84	94.16	2.39	97.61	1502
9.	combined	5.88	94.12	3.56	96.44	3275
10. fourth 20 per cent	1	8.91	91.09	5.80	94.20	1627
11.	2	8.76	91.24	6.41	93.59	1592
12.	combined	8.84	91.16	6.11	93.89	3219
13. fifth 20 per cent	1	13.39	86.61	10.18	89.82	1886
14.	2	9.30	90.70	14.06	85.94	2093
15.	combined	11.29	88.71	12.17	87.83	3979
16. total	1	7.21	92.79	5.07	94.93	8076
17.	2	6.20	93.80	5.61	94.39	8083
18.	combined	6.70	93.30	5.34	94.66	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (10.1) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO AGE

age (years)	sample	inclination to learn				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(9)
1. below 22	1	35.50	55.38	8.81	0.31	100.00	225
2.	2	20.62	65.48	13.60	0.30	100.00	225
3.	combined	28.30	60.26	11.13	0.31	100.00	450
4. 22—26	1	27.30	59.82	12.46	0.42	100.00	763
5.	2	34.98	55.51	9.50	0.01	100.00	722
6.	combined	31.12	57.67	10.99	0.22	100.00	1485
7. 27—31	1	34.00	56.00	9.77	0.23	100.00	854
8.	2	33.46	52.93	13.56	0.05	100.00	830
9.	combined	33.73	54.42	11.72	0.13	100.00	1684
10. 32—36	1	35.13	50.18	14.56	0.13	100.00	817
11.	2	32.23	52.48	14.59	0.70	100.00	793
12.	combined	33.72	51.30	14.58	0.40	100.00	1610
13. 37—41	1	35.85	49.29	14.57	0.29	100.00	645
14.	2	27.25	52.87	19.54	0.34	100.00	627
15.	combined	31.65	51.04	16.99	0.32	100.00	1272
16. 42—46	1	30.96	53.30	14.58	1.16	100.00	532
17.	2	32.75	51.20	15.81	0.24	100.00	502
18.	combined	31.87	52.24	15.20	0.69	100.00	1034
19. 47 and above	1	19.49	61.64	13.81	5.06	100.00	460
20.	2	20.02	54.06	17.70	8.22	100.00	440
21.	combined	19.75	57.83	15.77	6.65	100.00	900
22. total	1	31.59	54.69	12.86	0.86	100.00	4296
23.	2	30.31	53.95	14.64	1.10	100.00	4139
24.	combined	30.96	54.32	13.74	0.98	100.00	8435

Family Planning

TABLE (10.2): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO AGE AT EFFECTIVE MARRIAGE

age at effective marriage (years)	sample	inclination to learn				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. below 17	1	39.53	51.84	8.52	0.11	100.00	246
2.	2	29.73	54.13	16.09	0.05	100.00	280
3.	combined	34.75	52.96	12.21	0.08	100.00	526
4. 17—21	1	29.82	56.05	13.30	0.83	100.00	1809
5.	2	31.22	54.25	12.76	1.77	100.00	1596
6.	combined	30.49	55.19	13.04	1.28	100.00	3405
7. 22—26	1	33.46	53.14	12.84	0.56	100.00	1463
8.	2	32.03	54.00	13.56	0.41	100.00	1536
9.	combined	32.71	53.59	13.22	0.48	100.00	2999
10. 27 and above	1	29.30	55.35	13.51	1.84	100.00	778
11.	2	24.24	52.99	21.33	1.44	100.00	727
12.	combined	26.82	54.19	17.34	1.65	100.00	1505
13. total	1	31.59	54.69	12.86	0.86	100.00	4296
14.	2	30.31	53.95	14.64	1.10	100.00	4139
15.	combined	30.96	54.32	13.74	0.98	100.00	8435

TABLE (10.3): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN

number of surviving children	sample	inclination to learn				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. 0	1	26.27	63.15	9.47	1.11	100.00	885
2.	2	21.94	63.27	13.84	0.95	100.00	883
3.	combined	24.12	63.21	11.64	1.03	100.00	1768
4. 1	1	29.73	54.37	15.36	0.54	100.00	788
5.	2	28.62	59.28	11.81	0.29	100.00	766
6.	combined	29.17	56.85	13.57	0.41	100.00	1554
7. 2	1	30.12	57.71	11.63	0.54	100.00	776
8.	2	31.22	51.56	16.89	0.33	100.00	743
9.	combined	30.67	54.62	14.27	0.44	100.00	1519
10. 3	1	27.01	59.12	13.44	0.43	100.00	620
11.	2	36.86	47.79	11.90	3.45	100.00	613
12.	combined	32.24	53.10	12.62	2.04	100.00	1233
13. 4—5	1	41.51	43.99	13.33	1.17	100.00	828
14.	2	34.15	49.43	16.11	0.31	100.00	803
15.	combined	37.97	46.61	14.66	0.76	100.00	1631
16. 6 and above	1	36.38	45.59	16.43	1.60	100.00	399
17.	2	31.92	45.21	20.52	2.35	100.00	331
18.	combined	34.38	45.42	18.26	1.94	100.00	730
19. total	1	31.59	54.69	12.86	0.86	100.00	4296
20.	2	30.31	53.95	14.64	1.10	100.00	4139
21.	combined	30.96	54.32	13.74	0.98	100.00	8435

National Sample Survey

TABLE (10.4) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

educational standard	sample	inclination to learn				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. illiterate	1	26.82	56.14	16.48	0.56	100.00	1545
2.	2	27.19	56.34	15.64	0.83	100.00	1537
3.	combined	27.00	56.24	16.07	0.69	100.00	3082
4. literate but below primary	1	29.24	57.03	12.99	0.74	100.00	910
5.	2	29.02	51.25	17.55	2.18	100.00	929
6.	combined	29.13	53.98	15.39	1.50	100.00	1839
7. primary	1	35.85	51.06	12.00	1.09	100.00	719
8.	2	30.50	54.83	14.13	0.54	100.00	627
9.	combined	33.35	52.82	13.00	0.83	100.00	1346
10. middle	1	41.20	51.02	6.87	0.91	100.00	484
11.	2	33.48	55.52	10.35	0.65	100.00	524
12.	combined	37.16	53.38	8.69	0.77	100.00	1008
13. matriculate	1	40.26	55.49	3.33	0.92	100.00	433
14.	2	41.51	50.58	7.06	0.85	100.00	363
15.	combined	40.86	53.12	5.14	0.88	100.00	796
16. intermediate and above	1	39.57	51.58	3.25	5.60	100.00	205
17.	2	59.32	36.31	4.37	—	100.00	159
18.	combined	49.72	43.73	3.83	2.72	100.00	364
19. total	1	31.59	54.69	12.86	0.86	100.00	4296
20.	2	30.31	53.95	14.64	1.10	100.00	4139
21.	combined	30.96	54.32	13.74	0.98	100.00	8435

Family Planning

TABLE (10.5) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD OF WIFE

educational standard of wife	sample	inclination to learn				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. illiterate	1	30.60	54.87	13.84	0.69	100.00	3039
2.	2	28.66	54.91	15.19	1.24	100.00	2912
3.	combined	29.64	54.89	14.51	0.96	100.00	5951
4. literate but below primary	1	37.69	48.61	12.39	1.31	100.00	543
5.	2	31.70	53.38	14.65	0.27	100.00	609
6.	combined	34.59	51.08	13.56	0.77	100.00	1152
7. primary	1	30.40	62.37	6.69	0.54	100.00	380
8.	2	37.71	47.59	13.47	1.23	100.00	344
9.	combined	34.02	55.05	10.05	0.88	100.00	724
10. middle	1	35.20	55.65	8.02	1.13	100.00	161
11.	2	46.31	48.00	4.80	0.89	100.00	150
12.	combined	40.43	52.05	6.50	1.02	100.00	311
13. matriculate	1	28.12	54.37	1.96	15.55	100.00	134
14.	2	51.05	43.83	3.70	1.42	100.00	92
15.	combined	38.77	49.47	2.77	8.99	100.00	226
16. intermediate and above	1	30.39	66.72	2.89	—	100.00	39
17.	2	28.78	66.16	5.06	—	100.00	32
18.	combined	29.65	66.47	3.88	—	100.00	71
19. total	1	31.59	54.69	12.86	0.86	100.00	4296
20.	2	30.31	53.95	14.64	1.10	100.00	4139
21.	combined	30.96	54.32	13.74	0.98	100.00	8435

National Sample Survey

TABLE (10.6) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO OCCUPATIONAL GROUP

occupational group	sample	inclination to learn				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. professional, technical, executive and managerial workers	1	39.21	51.86	6.69	2.24	100.00	351
2.	2	38.53	49.71	10.70	1.06	100.00	345
3.	combined	38.85	50.70	8.84	1.61	100.00	696
4. clerical, sales and related workers	1	32.46	55.94	10.58	1.02	100.00	1155
5.	2	32.50	55.19	12.29	0.02	100.00	1082
6.	combined	32.48	55.58	11.41	0.53	100.00	2237
7. farmers, fishermen and related workers	1	29.40	57.79	12.67	0.14	100.00	477
8.	2	28.62	55.57	14.85	0.96	100.00	525
9.	combined	28.99	56.63	13.81	0.57	100.00	1002
10. miners and related workers	1	33.25	62.65	4.10	—	100.00	23
11.	2	22.28	49.31	28.41	—	100.00	13
12.	combined	29.94	58.62	11.44	—	100.00	36
13. workers in transport and communication occupations, craftsmen, production process workers, labourers not classified, and service and recreation workers	1	30.94	53.63	14.67	0.76	100.00	2051
14.	2	28.77	53.86	15.74	1.63	100.00	2028
15.	combined	29.85	53.75	15.21	1.19	100.00	4079
16. workers not classifiable by occupation	1	31.30	52.70	14.35	1.65	100.00	239
17.	2	31.25	46.96	20.15	1.64	100.00	146
18.	combined	31.28	50.46	16.62	1.64	100.00	385
19. total	1	31.59	54.69	12.86	0.86	100.00	4296
20.	2	30.31	53.95	14.64	1.10	100.00	4139
21.	combined	30.96	54.32	13.74	0.98	100.00	8435

Family Planning

TABLE (10.7) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO RELIGION

religion	sample	inclination to learn				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. Hindu	1	32.47	53.55	13.24	0.74	100.00	3146
	2	31.76	52.46	14.51	1.27	100.00	3026
3.	combined	32.12	53.00	13.88	1.00	100.00	6172
4. Muslim	1	29.15	58.13	11.99	0.73	100.00	942
5.	2	23.01	60.19	16.23	0.57	100.00	916
6.	combined	26.22	59.11	14.01	0.66	100.00	1858
7. Christian	1	27.52	55.41	10.34	6.73	100.00	85
8.	2	39.43	46.32	14.25	—	100.00	68
9.	combined	33.39	50.93	12.26	3.42	100.00	153
10. others	1	27.66	60.82	10.30	1.22	100.00	123
11.	2	31.80	60.42	7.28	0.50	100.00	129
12.	combined	29.62	60.63	8.87	0.88	100.00	252
13. total	1	31.59	54.69	12.86	0.86	100.00	4296
14.	2	30.31	53.95	14.64	1.10	100.00	4139
15.	combined	30.96	54.32	13.74	0.98	100.00	8435

TABLE (10.8) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

size class of towns	sample	inclination to learn				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. below 50000	1	33.47	52.50	13.66	0.37	100.00	1549
2.	2	29.59	54.38	15.34	0.69	100.00	1524
3.	combined	31.55	53.43	14.49	0.53	100.00	3073
4. 50000 and above	1	29.83	56.74	12.11	1.32	100.00	2747
5.	2	30.98	53.55	14.00	1.47	100.00	2615
6.	combined	30.40	55.14	13.06	1.40	100.00	5362
7. all-India urban	1	31.59	54.69	12.86	0.86	100.00	4296
8.	2	30.31	53.95	14.64	1.10	100.00	4139
9.	combined	30.96	54.32	13.74	0.98	100.00	8435

TABLE (10.9) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO STATE

state	inclination to learn															number of sample persons
	inclined			not inclined			indifferent			not recorded			total			
	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined	sample 1	sample 2	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1. Andhra Pradesh	17.73	18.39	18.06	67.58	39.62	53.73	14.59	38.82	26.59	0.10	3.17	1.62	100.00	100.00	100.00	558
2. Assam	37.57	32.99	35.26	53.42	25.55	39.38	7.50	41.46	24.61	1.51	—	0.75	100.00	100.00	100.00	82
3. Bihar	35.20	58.43	47.67	54.15	34.75	43.74	10.65	6.68	8.52	—	0.14	0.07	100.00	100.00	100.00	454
4. Gujarat	10.62	18.19	14.65	74.03	76.77	75.49	14.09	4.59	9.03	1.26	0.45	0.83	100.00	100.00	100.00	422
5. Jammu and Kashmir	27.72	26.97	27.40	69.61	69.69	69.65	1.40	1.66	1.51	1.27	1.68	1.44	100.00	100.00	100.00	890
6. Kerala	50.42	25.84	41.74	46.53	56.67	50.11	3.05	17.49	8.15	—	—	—	100.00	100.00	100.00	149
7. Madhya Pradesh	39.29	35.00	37.02	47.05	36.99	41.71	12.19	21.46	17.11	1.47	6.55	4.16	100.00	100.00	100.00	316
8. Madras	34.11	34.12	34.12	56.82	62.96	60.05	8.19	2.10	4.98	0.88	0.82	0.85	100.00	100.00	100.00	527
9. Maharashtra	25.91	33.43	29.38	60.32	55.46	58.08	12.69	10.90	11.86	1.08	0.21	0.68	100.00	100.00	100.00	1178
10. Mysore	38.46	17.94	28.88	48.80	57.66	52.94	12.11	24.37	17.83	0.63	0.03	0.35	100.00	100.00	100.00	581
11. Orissa	40.76	25.69	32.88	45.14	49.70	47.53	14.10	24.61	19.59	—	—	—	100.00	100.00	100.00	120
12. Punjab	45.82	41.32	43.28	51.35	54.77	53.27	—	3.53	1.99	2.83	0.38	1.46	100.00	100.00	100.00	316
13. Rajasthan	23.74	11.66	16.95	63.98	73.92	69.56	10.96	13.23	12.24	1.32	1.19	1.25	100.00	100.00	100.00	394
14. Uttar Pradesh	34.09	26.03	30.40	55.59	54.84	55.24	9.65	18.82	13.85	0.67	0.31	0.51	100.00	100.00	100.00	1218
15. West Bengal	35.56	35.14	35.35	36.32	53.09	44.73	27.43	11.23	19.31	0.69	0.54	0.61	100.00	100.00	100.00	975
16. Union Territories	39.81	40.32	40.10	56.69	59.21	58.09	2.41	0.47	1.33	1.09	—	0.48	100.00	100.00	100.00	255
17. all-India urban	31.59	30.31	30.96	54.69	53.95	54.32	12.86	14.64	13.74	0.86	1.10	0.98	100.00	100.00	100.00	8435

Family Planning

TABLE (10.10) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO LEARN ACCORDING TO PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

per capita expenditure fractile group	sample	inclination to learn				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. lowest 20 per cent	1	35.82	53.58	10.03	0.57	100.00	882
2.	2	32.98	50.53	15.38	1.11	100.00	811
3.	combined	34.45	52.12	12.60	0.83	100.00	1693
4. second 20 per cent	1	29.58	53.96	15.53	0.93	100.00	861
5.	2	30.33	51.29	17.47	0.91	100.00	920
6.	combined	29.96	52.63	16.49	0.92	100.00	1781
7. third 20 per cent	1	30.45	55.49	13.16	0.90	100.00	1019
8.	2	29.46	51.53	17.70	1.31	100.00	829
9.	combined	29.98	53.56	15.36	1.10	100.00	1848
10. fourth 20 per cent	1	31.38	56.07	11.58	0.97	100.00	807
11.	2	27.15	61.10	10.66	1.09	100.00	798
12.	combined	29.18	58.64	11.15	1.03	100.00	1605
13. fifth 20 per cent	1	29.78	54.67	14.53	1.02	100.00	727
14.	2	31.54	56.55	10.82	1.09	100.00	781
15.	combined	30.65	55.59	12.71	1.05	100.00	1508
16. total	1	31.59	54.69	12.86	0.86	100.00	4296
17.	2	30.31	53.95	14.64	1.10	100.00	4139
18.	combined	30.96	54.32	13.74	0.98	100.00	8435

National Sample Survey

TABLE (11.1): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS AND NOT INCLINED TO LEARN OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO AGE

age (years)	sample	reason for being not inclined or indifferent									total	number of sample persons
		not expecting more children	indifferent to family size	desirous of more children	unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	other reasons	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. below 22	1	1.89	16.99	50.10	3.69	7.13	1.33	0.32	6.11	12.44	100.00	159
2.	2	2.46	12.52	63.92	3.22	2.26	1.44	—	4.16	10.02	100.00	155
3.	combined	2.20	14.59	57.51	3.43	4.52	1.39	0.15	5.07	11.14	100.00	314
4. 22 — 26	1	2.88	8.20	54.58	2.61	6.81	0.82	1.57	3.40	19.13	100.00	547
5.	2	1.25	7.94	58.79	3.79	7.42	0.78	1.20	4.16	14.69	100.00	492
6.	combined	2.11	8.08	56.56	3.16	7.10	0.80	1.39	3.76	17.04	100.00	1039
7. 27 — 31	1	1.39	8.44	54.83	1.39	10.92	1.59	0.41	4.33	16.70	100.00	574
8.	2	3.46	11.93	54.44	2.67	8.47	1.42	1.13	3.32	13.16	100.00	557
9.	combined	2.46	10.25	54.63	2.05	9.65	1.50	0.78	3.81	14.87	100.00	1131
10. 32 — 36	1	4.77	16.14	37.56	2.24	10.82	3.06	1.74	1.82	21.85	100.00	534
11.	2	6.32	11.48	39.09	4.00	13.01	0.81	0.96	4.39	19.94	100.00	522
12.	combined	5.53	13.84	38.32	3.11	11.90	1.95	1.35	3.09	20.91	100.00	1056
13. 37 — 41	1	13.14	13.55	26.52	2.94	14.59	2.27	0.59	4.46	21.94	100.00	430
14.	2	13.31	10.59	26.99	5.69	18.20	3.99	0.49	3.95	16.79	100.00	444
15.	combined	13.22	12.01	26.76	4.37	16.46	3.17	0.54	4.20	19.27	100.00	874
16. 42 — 46	1	26.78	8.38	16.67	3.26	16.22	3.19	0.56	3.27	21.67	100.00	372
17.	2	20.09	10.50	18.95	8.00	16.71	3.37	0.59	4.35	17.44	100.00	358
18.	combined	23.42	9.45	17.81	5.64	16.47	3.28	0.58	3.81	19.54	100.00	730
19. 47 and above	1	39.89	8.55	10.07	1.86	10.04	1.14	1.98	3.81	22.66	100.00	401
20.	2	35.73	8.00	9.96	2.81	14.50	1.08	0.98	4.11	22.83	100.00	355
21.	combined	37.94	8.29	10.01	2.31	12.14	1.11	1.51	3.95	22.74	100.00	756
22. total	1	11.98	11.09	36.93	2.41	10.95	1.93	1.12	3.62	19.97	100.00	3017
23.	2	10.79	10.40	39.36	4.25	11.89	1.79	0.85	4.03	16.64	100.00	2883
24.	combined	11.39	10.74	38.14	3.33	11.42	1.87	0.98	3.82	18.31	100.00	5900

Family Planning

TABLE (11.2): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS AND NOT INCLINED TO LEARN OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO AGE AT EFFECTIVE MARRIAGE

age at effective marriage (years)	reason for being not inclined or indifferent											number of sample persons
	sample	methods are considered to be									total	
		not expecting more children	indifferent to family size	desirous of more children	unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	other reasons	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. below 17	1	8.72	10.64	34.61	3.13	9.61	1.25	2.69	5.67	23.68	100.00	165
2.	2	11.75	10.82	45.32	4.96	8.54	2.07	2.09	2.56	11.89	100.00	181
3.	combined	10.31	10.73	40.23	4.09	9.05	1.68	2.37	4.04	17.50	100.00	346
4. 17 — 21	1	8.38	12.86	41.53	2.16	11.25	1.70	0.96	3.31	17.85	100.00	1270
5.	2	7.42	11.89	42.47	3.77	12.18	1.18	1.22	4.76	15.11	100.00	1095
6.	combined	7.94	12.41	41.97	2.91	11.68	1.46	1.08	3.98	16.57	100.00	2365
7. 22 — 26	1	14.44	9.89	35.82	2.37	9.81	2.32	0.96	3.52	20.87	100.00	1011
8.	2	11.30	9.54	39.87	4.89	11.35	2.43	0.30	3.32	17.00	100.00	1064
9.	combined	12.77	9.71	37.97	3.70	10.63	2.38	0.61	3.41	18.82	100.00	2075
10. 27 and above	1	18.01	8.81	27.54	2.93	12.79	2.06	1.29	3.93	22.64	100.00	571
11.	2	17.04	8.64	28.93	3.75	13.64	1.75	0.72	4.40	21.13	100.00	543
12.	combined	17.52	8.72	28.24	3.35	13.22	1.90	1.00	4.17	21.88	100.00	1114
13. total	1	11.98	11.09	36.93	2.41	10.95	1.93	1.12	3.62	19.97	100.00	3017
14.	2	10.79	10.40	39.36	4.25	11.89	1.79	0.85	4.03	16.64	100.00	2883
15.	combined	11.39	10.74	38.14	3.33	11.42	1.87	0.98	3.82	18.31	100.00	5900

National Sample Survey

TABLE (11.3) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS AND NOT INCLINED TO LEARN OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO RELIGION

religion	reason for being not inclined or indifferent											number of sample persons
	methods are considered to be											
	sample	not expecting more children	indifferent to family size	desirous of more children	unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	other reasons	not recorded	total	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. Hindu	1	11.83	11.69	37.41	2.02	10.94	1.97	0.63	3.37	20.14	100.00	2178
2.	2	10.42	10.33	40.35	4.20	10.75	2.22	0.64	4.00	17.09	100.00	2044
3.	combined	11.12	11.01	38.88	3.12	10.85	2.09	0.63	3.69	18.61	100.00	4222
4. Muslim	1	9.89	9.99	35.71	4.26	11.78	2.16	3.09	4.47	18.65	100.00	697
5.	2	10.79	11.83	37.11	3.49	16.85	0.40	1.22	3.44	14.87	100.00	698
6.	combined	10.33	10.90	36.40	3.88	14.28	1.29	2.17	3.96	16.79	100.00	1395
7. Christian	1	15.96	9.30	26.42	1.49	12.88	—	0.35	9.86	23.74	100.00	57
8.	2	0.41	7.30	28.86	4.71	16.14	2.28	0.04	18.72	21.54	100.00	50
9.	combined	8.63	8.36	27.57	3.01	14.42	1.07	0.20	14.04	22.70	100.00	107
10. others	1	28.05	4.65	39.73	—	4.03	0.71	—	0.05	22.78	100.00	85
11.	2	28.87	2.14	34.16	11.80	3.53	—	4.96	0.26	14.28	100.00	91
12.	combined	28.42	3.51	37.20	5.37	3.80	0.39	2.26	0.15	18.90	100.00	176
13. total	1	11.98	11.09	36.93	2.41	10.95	1.93	1.12	3.62	19.97	100.00	3017
14.	2	10.79	10.40	39.36	4.25	11.89	1.79	0.85	4.03	16.64	100.00	2883
15.	combined	11.39	10.74	38.14	3.33	11.42	1.87	0.98	3.82	18.31	100.00	5900

Family Planning

TABLE (11.4) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS AND NOT INCLINED TO LEARN OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

educational standard	reason for being not inclined or indifferent										total	number of sample persons
	sample	not expecting more children	indifferent to family size	desirous of more children	methods are considered to be							
					unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	other reasons	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. illiterate	1	10.39	13.04	36.95	2.15	11.97	0.77	1.55	2.61	20.57	100.00	1187
2.	2	10.82	11.77	39.23	4.25	12.03	0.79	1.26	3.06	16.79	100.00	1150
3.	combined	10.60	12.43	38.04	3.16	12.00	0.78	1.41	2.83	18.75	100.00	2337
4. literate but below primary	1	9.71	12.30	34.81	2.64	12.86	2.07	1.11	4.39	20.11	100.00	658
5.	2	10.51	13.52	33.58	3.84	14.93	1.73	0.62	4.32	16.95	100.00	665
6.	combined	10.12	12.94	34.17	3.26	13.94	1.90	0.85	4.35	18.47	100.00	1323
7. primary	1	15.75	9.10	42.37	1.69	7.22	1.99	0.08	4.34	17.46	100.00	487
8.	2	9.85	5.94	46.13	3.36	8.45	1.52	0.80	5.87	18.08	100.00	426
9.	combined	12.87	7.56	44.21	2.50	7.82	1.76	0.43	5.09	17.76	100.00	913
10. middle	1	16.13	6.51	31.89	5.01	8.13	4.16	1.90	3.87	22.40	100.00	303
11.	2	9.33	6.81	43.99	5.86	12.15	2.84	0.27	4.20	14.55	100.00	352
12.	combined	12.40	6.68	38.55	5.47	10.34	3.43	1.00	4.05	18.08	100.00	655
13. matriculate	1	13.76	5.80	37.27	0.75	13.34	4.88	—	3.21	20.99	100.00	265
14.	2	21.80	6.71	33.87	5.67	6.35	9.79	0.02	4.28	11.51	100.00	216
15.	combined	17.62	6.24	35.64	3.12	9.98	7.24	0.01	3.72	16.43	100.00	481
16. intermediate and above	1	17.63	3.24	34.77	3.77	6.61	9.87	—	10.10	14.01	100.00	117
17.	2	7.69	5.81	47.83	6.91	5.71	4.30	1.50	0.20	20.05	100.00	74
18.	combined	13.34	4.34	40.40	5.12	6.23	7.47	0.65	5.83	16.62	100.00	191
19. total	1	11.98	11.09	36.93	2.41	10.95	1.93	1.12	3.62	19.97	100.00	3017
20.	2	10.79	10.40	39.36	4.25	11.89	1.79	0.85	4.03	16.64	100.00	2883
21.	combined	11.39	10.74	38.14	3.33	11.42	1.87	0.98	3.82	18.31	100.00	5900

National Sample Survey

TABLE (11.5): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS AND NOT INCLINED TO LEARN OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

size class of towns	reason for being not inclined or indifferent											number of sample persons	
	sample	not expecting more children	indifferent to family size	desirous of more children	methods are considered to be								total
					unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	other reasons	not recorded			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
1. below 50000	1	11.50	12.70	39.31	2.23	9.00	0.85	0.60	3.76	20.05	100.00	1059	
2.	2	10.57	11.83	39.11	4.47	10.89	1.62	0.79	4.17	16.55	100.00	1069	
3.	combined	11.03	12.26	39.21	3.36	9.95	1.24	0.69	3.97	18.29	100.00	2128	
4. 50000 and above	1	12.41	9.63	34.78	2.58	12.71	2.91	1.58	3.49	19.91	100.00	1958	
5.	2	11.00	9.04	39.59	4.05	12.84	1.96	0.91	3.89	16.72	100.00	1814	
6.	combined	11.71	9.34	37.15	3.30	12.78	2.45	1.25	3.69	18.33	100.00	3772	
7. all-India urban	1	11.98	11.09	36.93	2.41	10.95	1.93	1.12	3.62	19.97	100.00	3017	
8.	2	10.79	10.40	39.36	4.25	11.89	1.79	0.85	4.03	16.64	100.00	2883	
9.	combined	11.39	10.74	38.14	3.33	11.42	1.87	0.98	3.82	18.31	100.00	5900	

Family Planning

TABLE (11.6): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS AND NOT INCLINED TO LEARN OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO STATE

state	reason for being not inclined or indifferent											number of sample persons
	sample	not expecting more children	indifferent to family size	desirous of more children	methods are considered to be						total	
					unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	other reasons	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. Andhra Pradesh	1	14.62	12.10	26.75	1.97	13.84	1.84	0.23	10.30	18.35	100.00	231
2.	2	9.57	17.55	24.61	—	16.21	1.19	0.33	0.23	30.31	100.00	225
3.	combined	12.17	14.74	25.71	1.01	14.99	1.53	0.28	5.42	24.15	100.00	456
4. Assam	1	1.81	10.60	51.76	—	18.13	4.88	5.88	2.36	4.58	100.00	28
5.	2	0.29	—	27.47	—	19.94	—	0.92	—	51.38	100.00	18
6.	combined	1.02	5.13	39.23	—	19.07	2.36	3.32	1.15	28.72	100.00	46
7. Bihar	1	10.03	11.05	37.15	1.85	5.45	2.05	1.82	0.57	30.03	100.00	148
8.	2	10.88	6.59	27.98	—	28.00	—	—	—	26.55	100.00	105
9.	combined	10.39	9.17	33.30	1.07	14.94	1.18	1.05	0.33	28.57	100.00	253
10. Gujarat	1	4.61	25.34	21.74	2.63	5.21	2.03	—	10.75	27.69	100.00	169
11.	2	11.56	10.01	48.36	8.10	15.80	1.14	1.95	—	3.08	100.00	183
12.	combined	8.15	17.53	35.29	5.42	10.60	1.58	0.99	5.28	15.16	100.00	352
13. Jammu and Kashmir	1	18.27	5.74	52.18	0.26	4.81	14.15	0.91	—	3.68	100.00	342
14.	2	15.87	10.61	45.41	0.84	11.98	3.67	0.54	2.02	9.06	100.00	287
15.	combined	17.26	7.79	49.33	0.50	7.83	9.74	0.76	0.85	5.94	100.00	629
16. Kerala	1	20.15	3.72	36.47	9.27	2.54	0.69	—	14.53	12.63	100.00	43
17.	2	7.91	10.94	56.76	3.40	3.62	4.20	1.29	—	11.88	100.00	41
18.	combined	14.72	6.93	45.49	6.66	3.02	2.25	0.57	8.07	12.29	100.00	84
19. Madhya Pradesh	1	21.23	3.64	52.66	0.33	12.35	—	0.64	1.27	7.88	100.00	103
20.	2	3.99	2.57	41.49	0.16	16.13	5.38	—	5.61	24.67	100.00	87
21.	combined	12.22	3.08	46.82	0.24	14.33	2.81	0.31	3.54	16.65	100.00	190
22. Madras	1	13.16	11.56	42.96	1.61	14.66	1.84	—	1.95	12.26	100.00	195
23.	2	17.24	5.86	47.49	—	9.82	5.48	0.21	7.47	6.43	100.00	181
24.	combined	15.32	8.54	45.36	0.76	12.09	3.77	0.11	4.88	9.17	100.00	376

National Sample Survey

TABLE (11.6) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS AND NOT INCLINED TO LEARN OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO STATE

state	sample	reason for being not inclined or indifferent									total	number of sample persons
		not expecting more children	indifferent to family size	desirous of more children	unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	other reasons	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
25. Maharashtra	1	12.59	6.56	42.12	0.81	1.44	1.46	2.14	2.84	30.04	100.00	439
26.	2	14.99	7.44	42.55	2.61	8.85	1.17	0.10	5.80	16.49	100.00	398
27.	combined	13.64	6.94	42.31	1.60	4.69	1.33	1.25	4.13	24.11	100.00	837
28. Mysore	1	15.68	6.09	27.85	0.96	18.63	0.43	0.30	1.26	28.80	100.00	195
29.	2	12.63	4.76	17.49	1.36	18.01	3.01	0.95	8.36	33.43	100.00	227
30.	combined	14.04	5.38	22.27	1.18	18.30	1.82	0.65	5.08	31.28	100.00	422
31. Orissa	1	9.21	11.61	31.19	—	6.18	—	—	6.81	35.00	100.00	50
32.	2	19.12	10.84	31.84	—	20.46	0.97	—	12.77	4.00	100.00	44
33.	combined	15.03	11.16	31.57	—	14.55	0.57	—	10.31	16.81	100.00	94
34. Punjab	1	17.30	0.86	44.97	—	34.11	—	—	—	2.76	100.00	81
35.	2	5.36	11.15	56.48	13.27	1.65	2.88	5.07	—	4.44	100.00	104
36.	combined	10.20	6.98	51.82	7.89	14.81	1.71	3.01	—	3.58	100.00	185
37. Rajasthan	1	10.49	10.15	28.47	7.16	14.79	—	3.97	7.12	17.85	100.00	132
38.	2	14.74	29.26	31.89	2.56	7.59	1.58	2.85	0.85	8.68	100.00	181
39.	combined	13.00	21.44	30.49	4.44	10.54	0.93	3.31	3.42	12.43	100.00	313
40. Uttar Pradesh	1	12.27	12.86	41.30	5.39	8.70	2.88	1.73	2.27	12.60	100.00	451
41.	2	6.91	7.20	40.99	3.42	8.02	0.61	1.08	6.39	25.38	100.00	391
42.	combined	9.72	10.16	41.15	4.45	8.38	1.80	1.42	4.23	18.69	100.00	842
43. West Bengal	1	5.83	17.37	35.08	2.20	14.48	4.10	0.48	0.36	20.10	100.00	341
44.	2	9.80	14.80	45.33	11.54	10.89	0.15	—	3.83	3.66	100.00	331
45.	combined	7.84	16.07	40.26	6.93	12.66	2.11	0.23	2.12	11.78	100.00	672
46. Union Territories	1	10.51	3.45	39.65	—	35.76	—	—	0.07	10.56	100.00	69
47.	2	11.74	7.02	56.75	14.48	4.56	3.09	—	0.99	1.37	100.00	80
48.	combined	11.20	5.43	49.17	8.06	18.40	1.72	—	0.58	5.44	100.00	149
49. all-India urban	1	11.98	11.09	36.93	2.41	10.95	1.93	1.12	3.62	19.97	100.00	3017
50.	2	10.79	10.40	39.36	4.25	11.89	1.79	0.85	4.03	16.64	100.00	2883
51.	combined	11.39	10.74	38.14	3.33	11.42	1.87	0.98	3.82	18.31	100.00	5900

Family Planning

TABLE (11.7): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING NO KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS AND NOT INCLINED TO LEARN OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

per capita expenditure fractile group	reason for being not inclined or indifferent											total	number of sample persons
	methods are considered to be												
	sample	not expecting more children	indifferent to family size	desirous of more children	unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	other reasons	not recorded			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
1. lowest 20 per cent	1	10.71	13.56	31.77	2.64	15.39	2.43	0.42	5.06	18.02	100.00	603	
2.	2	10.52	12.30	30.68	3.12	12.77	1.17	1.44	6.74	21.26	100.00	542	
3.	0	10.62	12.95	31.24	2.88	14.12	1.82	0.91	5.87	19.59	100.00	1145	
4. second 20 per cent	1	15.48	14.94	35.25	3.11	6.86	1.14	0.81	3.19	19.22	100.00	604	
5.	2	11.64	12.86	33.56	3.50	11.71	1.44	1.08	3.36	20.85	100.00	666	
6.	combined	13.56	13.90	34.41	3.31	9.28	1.29	0.95	3.27	20.03	100.00	1270	
7. third 20 per cent	1	10.56	10.23	39.11	2.66	11.32	1.68	1.71	2.43	20.30	100.00	725	
8.	2	10.66	9.27	40.81	6.10	13.71	1.63	0.30	2.61	14.91	100.00	570	
9.	combined	10.61	9.76	39.94	4.34	12.49	1.66	1.02	2.52	17.66	100.00	1295	
10. fourth 20 per cent	1	11.91	9.82	41.34	1.09	10.83	1.37	1.04	2.49	20.11	100.00	571	
11.	2	9.31	8.47	50.83	2.52	8.74	3.30	0.76	1.94	14.13	100.00	588	
12.	combined	10.52	9.10	46.39	1.86	9.71	2.40	0.90	2.20	16.92	100.00	1159	
13. fifth 20 per cent	1	10.95	5.11	39.00	2.29	9.95	3.26	1.80	4.98	22.26	100.00	514	
14.	2	12.10	8.33	42.37	6.74	12.77	1.38	0.55	5.81	9.95	100.00	517	
15.	combined	11.51	6.68	40.65	4.47	11.33	2.34	1.19	5.38	16.45	100.00	1031	
16. total	1	11.98	11.09	36.93	2.41	10.95	1.93	1.12	3.62	19.97	100.00	3017	
17.	2	10.79	10.40	39.36	4.25	11.89	1.79	0.85	4.03	16.64	100.00	2883	
18.	combined	11.39	10.74	38.14	3.33	11.42	1.87	0.98	3.82	18.31	100.00	5900	

National Sample Survey

TABLE (12.1): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE)
HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS CURRENTLY ACCORDING
TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN

number of surviving children	abstinence			any other method			all methods			number of sample persons
	sample			sample			sample			
	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 0	1.11	0.27	0.68	0.46	0.48	0.47	1.60	0.74	1.14	2748
2. 1	1.09	1.13	1.10	2.62	2.83	2.73	3.41	3.90	3.66	2521
3. 2	2.52	2.68	2.60	4.44	4.19	4.31	6.59	6.32	6.46	2491
4. 3	2.76	2.50	2.62	4.98	6.82	5.95	7.06	8.53	7.84	2058
5. 4—5	3.83	4.13	3.98	5.91	5.07	5.50	9.15	8.80	8.98	2673
6. 6 and above	2.89	4.46	3.64	4.56	11.43	7.82	7.16	14.81	10.80	1266
7. total	2.29	2.30	2.30	3.67	4.39	4.03	5.60	6.29	5.94	13757

TABLE (12.2): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS (WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING
PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS CURRENTLY ACCORDING TO AGE

age (years)	abstinence			any other method			all methods			number of sample persons
	sample			sample			sample			
	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 22	0.64	0.50	0.58	1.13	0.06	0.65	1.77	0.55	1.23	613
2. 22—26	1.14	0.96	1.05	1.94	1.48	1.72	2.91	1.94	2.43	2322
3. 27—31	1.47	1.68	1.50	3.61	3.86	3.74	5.03	5.31	5.17	2830
4. 32—36	2.90	1.80	2.34	4.76	5.02	4.89	7.01	6.71	6.86	2748
5. 37—41	2.67	3.63	3.15	4.83	6.32	5.57	6.67	9.09	7.87	2121
6. 42—46	3.25	4.14	3.70	5.32	5.66	5.49	8.24	9.34	8.80	1710
7. 47 and above	3.84	3.38	3.61	2.33	6.67	4.46	6.01	9.35	7.65	1413
8. total	2.29	2.30	2.30	3.67	4.39	4.03	5.60	6.29	5.94	13757

Family Planning

TABLE (12.3) : PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE)
HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS CURRENTLY
ACCORDING TO AGE OF WIFE

age of wife (years)	abstinence			any other method			all methods			number of sample persons
	sample			sample			sample			
	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 22	0.98	0.56	0.77	1.68	1.18	1.43	2.53	1.48	2.02	3194
2. 22 — 26	1.59	1.79	1.69	3.25	3.92	3.58	4.71	5.38	5.04	3541
3. 27 — 31	3.79	2.44	3.11	6.21	5.42	5.81	8.87	7.34	8.01	2746
4. 32 — 36	2.05	3.02	2.52	4.25	8.31	6.24	6.11	10.95	8.48	2245
5. 37 and above	3.74	4.94	4.35	3.38	4.24	3.82	6.88	8.50	7.71	2031
6. total	2.29	2.30	2.30	3.67	4.39	4.03	5.60	6.29	5.94	13757

TABLE (12.4) : PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE)
HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS CURRENTLY
ACCORDING TO AGE AT EFFECTIVE MARRIAGE

age at effective marriage (years)	abstinence			any other method			all methods			number of sample persons
	sample			sample			sample			
	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 17	0.89	2.47	1.75	1.69	1.28	1.47	2.58	3.56	3.11	764
2. 17 — 21	2.24	2.40	2.32	3.51	2.75	3.18	5.47	4.81	5.19	5008
3. 22 — 26	2.37	2.11	2.24	3.80	5.86	4.92	5.65	7.64	6.72	5158
4. 32 and above	2.68	2.46	2.58	4.40	5.40	4.92	6.70	7.14	6.93	2827
5. total	2.29	2.30	2.30	3.67	4.39	4.03	5.60	6.29	5.94	13757

National Sample Survey

TABLE (12.5) : PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE)
HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS CURRENTLY
ACCORDING TO STATE

state	abstinence			any other method			all methods			number of sample persons
	sample			sample			sample			
	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. Andhra Pradesh	0.42	0.29	0.36	0.76	1.20	0.97	1.18	1.46	1.32	995
2. Assam	0.98	—	0.49	2.64	0.06	1.36	3.62	0.06	1.85	157
3. Bihar	1.59	0.22	0.90	4.92	0.53	2.74	6.48	0.67	3.60	637
4. Gujarat	9.35	8.76	9.05	1.74	5.73	3.77	10.64	14.29	12.50	813
5. Jammu and Kashmir	0.36	3.06	1.72	1.76	6.41	4.10	2.12	8.12	5.14	1498
6. Kerala	4.88	2.09	3.57	1.24	6.99	3.95	5.90	7.91	6.86	369
7. Madhya Pradesh	2.09	0.55	1.30	3.74	7.23	5.54	5.84	7.77	6.84	569
8. Madras	3.43	4.54	4.03	5.17	3.33	4.16	8.00	7.76	7.87	1259
9. Maharashtra	1.04	1.64	1.33	2.72	5.78	4.21	3.41	7.17	5.24	1759
10. Mysore	0.38	0.21	0.30	3.07	1.48	2.26	3.35	1.63	2.48	795
11. Orissa	13.05	2.57	8.45	4.72	6.81	5.64	16.20	9.39	13.20	190
12. Punjab	2.26	3.35	2.78	9.11	3.91	6.61	11.23	6.36	8.90	547
13. Rajasthan	2.46	2.88	2.67	3.88	2.19	3.03	5.73	4.59	5.15	580
14. Uttar Pradesh	1.46	2.58	1.99	3.73	4.75	4.22	5.11	5.83	5.45	1761
15. West Bengal	1.51	1.00	1.23	4.79	6.26	5.44	5.24	7.24	6.15	1414
16. Union Territories	2.00	2.64	2.34	6.34	6.74	6.55	7.42	7.94	7.70	414
17. all-India urban	2.29	2.30	2.30	3.67	4.39	4.03	5.60	6.29	5.94	13757

TABLE (12.6) : PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE)
HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS CURRENTLY ACCORDING TO
SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

size class of towns	abstinence			any other method			all methods			number of sample persons
	sample			sample			sample			
	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	1	2	com- bined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 50000	1.88	2.12	2.05	3.26	2.30	2.86	4.79	4.07	4.54	4638
2. 50000 and above	2.66	2.36	2.51	4.06	6.09	5.09	6.37	8.01	7.20	9119
3. all-India urban	2.29	2.30	2.30	3.67	4.39	4.03	5.60	6.29	5.94	13757

Family Planning

TABLE (13.1): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) WITH KNOWLEDGE OF, BUT NOT HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO PRACTISE ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN

	number of surviving children	sample	inclination to practise				total	number of sample persons
			inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	0	1	24.61	72.87	1.26	1.26	100.00	351
2.		2	18.79	75.01	4.76	1.44	100.00	391
3.		combined	21.83	73.89	2.93	1.35	100.00	742
4.	1	1	28.11	64.16	5.74	1.99	100.00	306
5.		2	31.73	63.56	3.39	1.32	100.00	391
6.		combined	30.18	63.82	4.40	1.60	100.00	697
7.	2	1	29.65	64.90	4.33	1.12	100.00	318
8.		2	37.36	58.78	2.92	0.94	100.00	322
9.		combined	33.14	62.14	3.68	1.04	100.00	640
10.	3	1	39.11	54.43	4.17	2.29	100.00	245
11.		2	36.83	56.42	5.59	1.16	100.00	247
12.		combined	37.93	55.45	4.91	1.71	100.00	492
13.	4—5	1	32.81	59.42	5.26	2.51	100.00	339
14.		2	49.24	45.36	4.01	1.39	100.00	304
15.		combined	41.29	52.16	4.62	1.93	100.00	643
16.	6 and above	1	36.67	52.58	5.47	5.28	100.00	169
17.		2	36.21	59.00	3.43	1.36	100.00	149
18.		combined	36.46	55.50	4.54	3.50	100.00	318
19.	total	1	30.60	63.28	4.03	2.09	100.00	1728
20.		2	33.98	60.66	4.07	1.29	100.00	1804
21.		combined	32.30	61.97	4.05	1.68	100.00	3532

National Sample Survey

TABLE (13.2) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) WITH KNOWLEDGE OF, BUT NOT HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO PRACTISE ACCORDING TO AGE

age (years)	sample	inclination to practise				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. below 22	1	41.84	58.16	—	—	100.00	55
2.	2	27.39	69.74	2.87	—	100.00	49
3.	combined	37.68	61.49	0.83	—	100.00	104
4. 22 — 26	1	29.90	66.44	2.57	1.09	100.00	334
5.	2	30.73	64.00	4.87	0.40	100.00	359
6.	combined	30.32	65.22	3.72	0.74	100.00	693
7. 27 — 31	1	36.60	55.68	5.30	2.42	100.00	392
8.	2	30.13	64.47	3.15	2.25	100.00	410
9.	combined	33.47	59.93	4.26	2.34	100.00	802
10. 32 — 36	1	30.13	63.89	4.34	1.64	100.00	329
11.	2	39.26	55.58	4.34	0.82	100.00	402
12.	combined	35.45	59.05	4.34	1.16	100.00	731
13. 37 — 41	1	28.77	66.39	3.87	0.97	100.00	236
14.	2	43.31	50.82	3.59	2.28	100.00	245
15.	combined	36.47	58.14	3.72	1.67	100.00	481
16. 42 — 46	1	27.81	65.26	5.25	1.68	100.00	205
17.	2	33.10	61.72	4.12	1.06	100.00	184
18.	combined	30.44	63.50	4.69	1.37	100.00	389
19. 47 and above	1	19.77	68.63	4.60	7.00	100.00	177
20.	2	17.71	76.08	5.04	1.17	100.00	155
21.	combined	18.93	71.65	4.78	4.64	100.00	332
22. total	1	30.60	63.28	4.03	2.09	100.00	1728
23.	2	33.98	60.66	4.07	1.29	100.00	1804
24.	combined	32.30	61.07	4.05	1.68	100.00	3532

Family Planning

TABLE (13.3): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) WITH KNOWLEDGE OF, BUT NOT HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO PRACTISE ACCORDING TO RELIGION

religion	sample	inclination to practise				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. Hindu	1	30.02	64.23	3.48	2.27	100.00	1329
2.	2	34.20	60.11	4.07	1.62	100.00	1350
3.	combined	32.06	62.21	3.77	1.96	100.00	2679
4. Muslim	1	31.30	61.34	7.29	0.07	100.00	301
5.	2	33.27	63.40	3.32	0.01	100.00	314
6.	combined	32.38	62.48	5.10	0.04	100.00	615
7. Christian	1	26.26	59.75	9.61	4.38	100.00	54
8.	2	35.45	57.33	4.23	2.99	100.00	91
9.	combined	31.98	58.25	6.26	3.51	100.00	145
10. others	1	47.08	39.92	—	13.00	100.00	44
11.	2	26.82	62.23	9.15	1.80	100.00	49
12.	combined	37.67	50.29	4.25	7.79	100.00	93
13. total	1	30.60	63.28	4.03	2.09	100.00	1728
14.	2	33.98	60.66	4.07	1.29	100.00	1804
15.	combined	32.30	61.97	4.05	1.68	100.00	3532

National Sample Survey

TABLE (13.4) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) WITH KNOWLEDGE OF, BUT NOT HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO PRACTISE ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

educational standard	sample	inclination to practise				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. illiterate	1	18.61	75.29	4.82	1.28	100.00	237
2.	2	28.35	63.37	7.37	0.91	100.00	244
3.	combined	23.68	69.09	6.14	1.09	100.00	481
4. literate but below primary	1	29.68	63.68	5.54	1.10	100.00	227
5.	2	38.69	55.82	3.63	1.86	100.00	220
6.	combined	34.35	59.60	4.55	1.50	100.00	447
7. primary	1	33.24	59.86	3.84	3.06	100.00	257
8.	2	32.76	63.39	3.23	0.62	100.00	271
9.	combined	33.00	61.62	3.54	1.84	100.00	528
10. middle	1	29.62	64.60	4.71	1.07	100.00	268
11.	2	36.60	58.81	2.78	1.81	100.00	258
12.	combined	33.12	61.70	3.74	1.44	100.00	526
13. matriculate	1	37.55	58.06	2.57	1.82	100.00	398
14.	2	32.63	61.35	4.38	1.64	100.00	406
15.	combined	35.23	59.61	3.42	1.74	100.00	804
16. intermediate	1	50.83	47.58	0.61	0.98	100.00	119
17.	2	24.98	71.33	2.92	0.77	100.00	149
18.	combined	37.19	60.11	1.83	0.87	100.00	268
19. graduate and above	1	30.09	60.48	2.34	7.09	100.00	222
20.	2	39.60	57.01	2.70	0.69	100.00	256
21.	combined	34.59	58.84	2.51	4.06	100.00	478
22. total	1	30.60	63.28	4.03	2.09	100.00	1728
23.	2	33.98	60.66	4.07	1.29	100.00	1804
24.	combined	32.30	61.97	4.05	1.68	100.00	3532

Family Planning

TABLE (13.5) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) WITH KNOWLEDGE OF, BUT NOT HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO PRACTISE ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD OF WIFE

educational standard of wife	sample	inclination to practise				total	number of sample persons
		inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1. illiterate	1	26.38	66.25	5.22	2.15	100.00	681
2.	2	32.80	59.57	5.73	1.90	100.00	658
3.	combined	29.45	63.05	5.47	2.03	100.00	1339
4. literate but below primary	1	37.60	57.36	4.65	0.39	100.00	248
5.	2	34.62	62.04	2.72	0.62	100.00	311
6.	combined	35.95	59.95	3.58	0.52	100.00	559
7. primary	1	35.90	60.21	1.61	2.28	100.00	332
8.	2	30.09	65.87	3.30	0.74	100.00	307
9.	combined	33.19	62.85	2.40	1.56	100.00	639
10. middle	1	28.14	68.28	3.11	0.47	100.00	185
11.	2	41.99	55.29	1.91	0.81	100.00	205
12.	combined	35.97	60.94	2.43	0.66	100.00	390
13. matriculate	1	30.75	55.00	1.21	13.04	100.00	211
14.	2	27.18	68.45	3.14	1.23	100.00	225
15.	combined	28.98	61.65	2.16	7.21	100.00	436
16. intermediate	1	32.21	59.03	3.59	5.17	100.00	31
17.	2	80.27	17.40	1.02	1.31	100.00	39
18.	combined	62.06	33.18	1.99	2.77	100.00	70
19. graduate and above	1	29.36	69.67	—	0.97	100.00	40
20.	2	21.75	70.62	3.61	4.02	100.00	59
21.	combined	25.84	70.11	1.67	2.38	100.00	99
22. total	1	30.60	63.28	4.03	2.09	100.00	1728
23.	2	33.98	60.66	4.07	1.29	100.00	1804
24.	combined	32.30	61.97	4.05	1.68	100.00	3532

National Sample Survey

TABLE (13.6) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) WITH KNOWLEDGE OF, BUT NOT HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO PRACTISE ACCORDING TO OCCUPATIONAL GROUP

	occupational group	sample	inclination to practise				total	number of sample persons
			inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	professional, technical, executive and managerial workers	1	28.06	65.01	3.03	3.90	100.00	380
2.		2	33.14	63.24	1.58	2.04	100.00	391
3.		combined	30.44	64.18	2.35	3.03	100.00	771
4.	clerical, sales and related workers	1	31.76	63.91	3.44	0.89	100.00	611
5.		2	33.69	60.94	4.36	1.01	100.00	665
6.		combined	32.71	62.44	3.90	0.95	100.00	1276
7.	farmers, fishermen and related workers	1	32.59	55.52	7.16	4.73	100.00	74
8.		2	41.76	46.74	10.37	1.13	100.00	111
9.		combined	38.04	50.30	9.07	2.59	100.00	185
10.	workers in transport and communication occupations, craftsmen, production process workers, labourers not classified, and service and recreation workers	1	31.11	62.46	4.45	1.98	100.00	583
11.		2	33.59	61.79	3.28	1.34	100.00	590
12.		combined	32.41	62.11	3.84	1.64	100.00	1173
13.	workers not classifiable by occupation	1	24.14	70.52	3.61	1.73	100.00	80
14.		2	12.70	86.83	0.47	—	100.00	45
15.		combined	21.31	74.56	2.83	1.30	100.00	125
16.	total ¹	1	30.60	63.28	4.03	2.09	100.00	1728
17.		2	33.98	60.66	4.07	1.29	100.00	1804
18.		combined	32.30	61.97	4.05	1.68	100.00	3532

¹Includes miners and related workers not shown separately.

TABLE (13.7) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) WITH KNOWLEDGE OF, BUT NOT HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO PRACTISE ACCORDING TO SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

	size class of towns	sample	inclination to practise				total	number of sample persons
			inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	below 50000	1	36.03	57.81	4.30	1.86	100.00	529
2.		2	35.00	60.15	3.27	1.58	100.00	549
3.		combined	35.52	58.96	3.80	1.72	100.00	1078
4.	50000 and above	1	25.11	68.81	3.76	2.32	100.00	1199
5.		2	33.04	61.13	4.82	1.01	100.00	1255
6.		combined	29.16	64.89	4.30	1.65	100.00	2454
7.	all-India urban	1	30.60	63.28	4.03	2.09	100.00	1728
8.		2	33.98	60.66	4.07	1.29	100.00	1804
9.		combined	32.30	61.97	4.05	1.68	100.00	3532

Family Planning

TABLE (13.8) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) WITH KNOWLEDGE OF, BUT NOT HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO PRACTISE ACCORDING TO STATE

	state	sample	inclination to practise				total	number of sample persons
			inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1	11.09	80.42	7.97	0.52	100.00	188
2.		2	18.35	69.64	11.59	0.42	100.00	214
3.		combined	14.80	74.91	9.82	0.47	100.00	402
4.	Assam	1	18.83	44.48	36.69	—	100.00	16
5.		2	2.79	80.07	17.14	—	100.00	10
6.		combined	13.71	55.85	30.44	—	100.00	26
7.	Bihar	1	48.39	48.40	—	3.21	100.00	56
8.		2	49.78	49.79	0.43	—	100.00	55
9.		combined	48.94	48.94	0.17	1.95	100.00	111
10.	Gujarat	1	20.50	74.99	3.83	0.68	100.00	186
11.		2	30.01	66.16	1.64	2.19	100.00	114
12.		combined	24.24	71.52	2.97	1.27	100.00	300
13.	Jammu and Kashmir	1	19.94	74.82	2.59	2.65	100.00	186
14.		2	22.47	75.13	1.29	1.11	100.00	203
15.		combined	21.35	75.00	1.86	1.79	100.00	389
16.	Kerala	1	41.33	58.25	—	0.42	100.00	60
17.		2	28.27	69.25	0.65	1.83	100.00	107
18.		combined	33.51	64.84	0.39	1.26	100.00	167
19.	Madhya Pradesh	1	52.63	47.16	0.21	—	100.00	69
20.		2	38.40	56.76	1.45	3.39	100.00	76
21.		combined	45.46	52.00	0.83	1.71	100.00	145
22.	Madras	1	34.09	59.98	3.43	2.50	100.00	286
23.		2	52.99	44.54	1.02	1.45	100.00	345
24.		combined	45.32	50.81	2.00	1.87	100.00	631
25.	Maharashtra	1	35.30	61.08	2.08	1.54	100.00	158
26.		2	33.14	63.87	1.61	1.38	100.00	172
27.		combined	34.09	62.65	1.81	1.45	100.00	330
28.	Mysore	1	40.37	54.12	3.79	1.72	100.00	62
29.		2	31.48	57.61	7.81	3.10	100.00	80
30.		combined	34.91	56.26	6.26	2.57	100.00	142
31.	Orissa	1	22.34	73.07	4.59	—	100.00	31
32.		2	22.26	74.54	3.20	—	100.00	14
33.		combined	22.33	73.25	4.42	—	100.00	45
34.	Punjab	1	52.32	33.17	3.32	11.19	100.00	76
35.		2	21.93	74.26	1.36	2.45	100.00	64
36.		combined	42.50	46.44	2.69	8.37	100.00	140
37.	Rajasthan	1	19.80	78.15	2.05	—	100.00	55
38.		2	24.57	73.12	—	2.31	100.00	44
39.		combined	21.58	76.27	1.29	0.86	100.00	99
40.	Uttar Pradesh	1	27.20	67.21	2.95	2.64	100.00	145
41.		2	27.11	64.17	7.42	1.30	100.00	176
42.		combined	27.15	65.56	5.38	1.91	100.00	321
43.	West Bengal	1	29.38	61.92	6.80	1.90	100.00	104
44.		2	35.73	58.80	5.14	0.33	100.00	97
45.		combined	32.16	60.55	6.07	1.22	100.00	201
46.	Union Territories	1	45.00	55.00	—	—	100.00	50
47.		2	22.70	76.75	0.55	—	100.00	33
48.		combined	36.52	63.27	0.21	—	100.00	83
49.	all-India urban	1	30.70	63.28	4.03	2.09	100.00	1728
50.		2	33.98	60.60	4.07	1.29	100.00	1804
51.		combined	32.30	61.97	4.05	1.68	100.00	3532

National Sample Survey

TABLE (13.9) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF BUT NOT HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BY INCLINATION TO PRACTISE ACCORDING TO PER CAPITA MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

	per capita expenditure fractile group	sample	inclination to practise				total	number of sample persons
			inclined	not inclined	indifferent	not recorded		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	lowest 20 per cent	1	29.32	67.57	2.52	0.59	100.00	209
2.		2	42.81	53.85	2.77	0.57	100.00	225
3.		combined	36.69	60.09	2.64	0.58	100.00	434
4.	second 20 per cent	1	26.38	67.45	4.04	2.13	100.00	250
5.		2	35.11	58.62	4.77	1.50	100.00	294
6.		combined	30.87	62.91	4.40	1.82	100.00	544
7.	third 20 per cent	1	25.85	64.60	6.93	2.62	100.00	346
8.		2	30.89	60.18	6.49	2.44	100.00	330
9.		combined	28.39	62.38	6.63	2.60	100.00	676
10.	fourth 20 per cent	1	32.74	63.15	2.36	1.75	100.00	395
11.		2	34.73	61.46	2.84	0.97	100.00	355
12.		combined	33.65	62.38	2.61	1.36	100.00	750
13.	fifth 20 per cent	1	35.91	57.24	4.00	2.85	100.00	528
14.		2	29.06	66.51	3.47	0.96	100.00	600
15.		combined	32.48	61.91	3.79	1.82	100.00	1128
16.	total	1	30.60	63.28	4.03	2.09	100.00	1728
17.		2	33.98	60.66	4.07	1.29	100.00	1804
18.		combined	32.30	61.97	4.05	1.68	100.00	3532

TABLE (14.1): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BUT NOT INCLINED TO PRACTISE OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN

number of surviving children	sample	reason for being not inclined or indifferent																total	number of sample persons	
		not expecting more children	indifference to family size	desire for more children	methods are considered to be															not recorded
					unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	inconvenient	troublesome	lack of sufficient knowledge	difficulty in purchasing contraceptives	unwillingness of partner	disapproval of elders	other reasons					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)		
1.	0	1	3.76	10.31	68.56	2.47	2.24	0.76	—	—	1.40	—	0.06	—	4.61	5.83	100.00	313		
2.		2	0.38	6.30	75.61	—	5.92	1.07	0.22	—	0.43	3.77	—	0.22	0.24	2.32	3.52	100.00	336	
3.		combined	2.08	8.32	72.05	1.24	4.07	0.91	0.11	—	0.92	1.87	—	0.14	0.12	3.48	4.69	100.00	649	
4.	1	1	4.71	2.23	63.59	1.77	7.31	3.05	0.25	0.90	1.48	—	—	1.25	—	4.00	9.46	100.00	234	
5.		2	4.53	4.00	70.53	1.13	5.14	3.11	—	0.23	—	0.40	0.44	0.97	—	3.18	6.34	100.00	277	
6.		combined	4.61	3.22	67.42	1.41	6.11	3.09	0.11	0.53	0.66	0.22	0.25	1.09	—	3.55	7.73	100.00	511	
7.	2	1	10.59	2.67	51.53	2.67	10.51	2.55	1.61	2.01	0.74	0.22	0.24	0.13	0.28	2.63	11.62	100.00	227	
8.		2	7.13	2.57	68.22	3.16	3.83	2.85	—	0.34	1.17	1.16	0.03	0.16	—	2.42	6.96	100.00	205	
9.		combined	9.11	2.63	58.67	2.88	7.65	2.68	0.92	1.29	0.92	0.62	0.15	0.15	0.16	2.54	9.63	100.00	432	
10.	3	1	9.48	0.83	29.63	7.01	12.47	12.32	0.92	1.83	1.83	1.73	2.32	4.00	—	5.06	10.57	100.00	152	
11.		2	11.09	2.02	32.60	6.02	14.15	7.13	1.42	1.76	1.18	5.48	0.61	1.90	3.70	4.61	6.33	100.00	153	
12.		combined	10.33	1.46	31.20	6.48	13.36	9.57	1.18	1.80	1.49	3.72	1.41	2.89	1.06	4.83	8.32	100.00	305	
13.	4—5	1	19.68	6.63	8.79	2.24	19.84	9.81	2.79	2.12	2.16	1.54	—	4.32	0.65	5.75	13.68	100.00	195	
14.		2	12.46	8.75	24.04	6.40	9.36	5.49	2.71	1.56	2.07	4.69	1.32	1.39	1.19	5.28	13.29	100.00	154	
15.		combined	16.45	7.58	15.63	4.10	15.14	7.87	2.76	1.87	2.12	2.95	0.59	3.01	0.88	5.54	13.51	100.00	349	
16.	6 and above	1	23.33	6.60	9.73	7.30	12.33	9.06	2.00	1.64	0.34	0.07	—	5.91	—	5.38	16.31	100.00	94	
17.		2	22.85	3.87	7.12	5.98	16.89	8.63	0.07	1.17	2.66	0.62	—	3.13	—	6.12	20.89	100.00	91	
18.		combined	23.02	5.30	8.82	6.66	14.43	8.83	1.09	1.41	1.43	0.32	—	4.58	—	5.71	18.40	100.00	185	
19.	total	1	10.12	5.50	45.13	3.26	9.63	5.04	1.08	1.23	1.39	0.51	0.31	1.93	0.16	4.46	10.25	100.00	1215	
20.		2	7.10	4.85	55.16	2.87	7.86	3.79	0.65	0.65	0.94	2.78	0.38	0.99	0.74	3.54	7.70	100.00	1216	
21.		combined	8.64	5.18	50.07	3.07	8.76	4.42	0.87	0.94	1.17	1.63	0.34	1.47	0.44	4.01	8.99	100.00	2431	

TABLE (14.2): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BUT NOT INCLINED TO PRACTISE OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO AGE

age (years)	reason for being not inclined or indifferent																total	number of sample persons
	methods are considered to be																	
	sample	not expecting more children	indifference to family size	desire for more children	unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	inconvenient	troublesome	lack of sufficient knowledge	difficulty in purchasing contraceptives	unwillingness of partner	disapproval of elders	other reasons	not recorded		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
1. below 22	1	0.03	13.19	51.02	11.75	10.17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11.97	1.87	100.00	35
2.	2	0.12	19.37	76.78	—	0.47	—	—	—	—	3.19	—	—	—	—	0.07	100.00	39
3.	combined	0.06	15.26	59.65	7.81	6.92	—	—	—	—	1.07	—	—	—	7.96	1.27	100.00	74
4. 22—26	1	1.94	6.78	71.67	0.87	3.83	0.59	—	1.04	2.65	0.00	—	0.09	—	4.04	6.50	100.00	246
5.	2	—	3.36	87.93	—	0.76	1.25	—	—	—	2.17	—	0.08	0.35	1.92	2.18	100.00	266
6.	combined	0.97	5.08	79.78	0.44	2.30	0.92	—	0.52	1.33	1.08	—	0.08	0.18	2.98	4.34	100.00	512
7. 27—31	1	2.40	3.66	64.92	2.45	7.24	1.25	1.19	0.34	1.98	1.26	—	1.54	0.14	2.30	9.33	100.00	261
8.	2	1.19	4.66	61.07	0.14	11.52	2.18	0.20	0.15	0.30	3.86	0.38	2.23	2.23	5.39	4.50	100.00	255
9.	combined	1.79	4.17	62.96	1.27	9.42	1.72	0.69	0.25	1.12	2.58	0.20	1.89	1.20	3.87	6.87	100.00	516
10. 32—36	1	2.44	3.28	39.77	0.45	14.99	7.99	1.30	3.69	1.54	0.03	1.46	4.22	0.13	3.21	15.50	100.00	230
11.	2	2.21	4.70	56.42	5.04	6.88	3.52	1.83	1.37	1.64	2.50	1.26	0.98	0.61	2.17	8.87	100.00	242
12.	combined	2.31	4.06	48.95	2.98	10.52	5.53	1.59	2.41	1.59	1.39	1.35	2.43	0.40	2.64	11.85	100.00	472
13. 37—41	1	1.69	10.00	32.01	8.46	16.25	8.34	1.46	0.98	0.95	1.30	0.28	3.28	—	3.06	11.94	100.00	156
14.	2	7.90	10.26	40.50	2.81	9.96	7.64	1.00	0.13	2.30	2.30	0.04	0.24	—	2.77	12.15	100.00	162
15.	combined	4.59	10.12	35.96	5.83	13.32	8.02	1.24	0.58	1.58	1.76	0.17	1.86	—	2.93	12.04	100.00	318
16. 42—46	1	27.55	4.26	28.39	4.97	5.69	12.50	0.02	0.41	0.05	—	0.04	1.38	0.87	3.98	9.89	100.00	152
17.	2	14.75	2.53	32.89	7.34	14.07	5.86	0.45	1.87	0.05	4.75	—	—	—	6.42	9.02	100.00	124
18.	combined	21.37	3.43	30.56	6.11	9.74	9.30	0.22	1.12	0.05	2.29	0.02	0.71	0.45	5.16	9.47	100.00	276
19. 47 and above	1	43.01	2.56	11.17	0.96	10.30	3.83	3.39	0.82	0.80	0.68	—	1.71	—	9.39	11.38	100.00	135
20.	2	37.58	0.21	15.06	4.44	8.01	6.29	—	0.55	2.08	0.31	—	2.75	0.77	4.57	17.38	100.00	128
21.	combined	40.66	1.55	12.85	2.46	9.32	4.89	1.93	0.70	1.35	0.52	—	2.16	0.33	7.31	13.97	100.00	263
22. total	1	10.12	5.50	45.13	3.26	9.63	5.04	1.08	1.23	1.39	0.51	0.31	1.93	0.16	4.46	10.25	100.00	1215
23.	2	7.10	4.85	55.16	2.87	7.86	3.79	0.65	0.65	0.94	2.78	0.38	0.99	0.74	3.54	7.70	100.00	1216
24.	combined	8.64	5.18	50.07	3.07	8.76	4.42	0.87	0.94	1.17	1.63	0.34	1.47	0.44	4.01	8.99	100.00	2431

TABLE (14.3): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BUT NOT INCLINED TO PRACTISE OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO RELIGION

religion	sample	reason for being not inclined or indifferent															total	number of sample persons	
		methods are considered to be																	
		not expecting more children	indifference to family size	desire for more children	unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	inconvenient	troublesome	lack of sufficient knowledge	difficulty in purchasing contraceptives	unwillingness of partner	disapproval of elders	other reasons	not recorded			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(19)	(19)	
1. Hindu	1	10.91	5.72	45.55	3.22	8.38	5.02	1.28	1.28	1.61	0.62	0.31	1.55	0.03	4.06	10.40	100.00	942	
2.	2	7.30	4.40	54.44	3.08	6.75	4.31	0.59	0.71	0.70	2.97	0.22	1.05	0.94	4.05	8.79	100.00	877	
3.	combined	9.20	5.09	49.63	3.15	7.61	4.68	0.96	1.01	1.18	1.73	0.30	1.31	0.46	4.05	9.64	100.00	1819	
4. Muslim	1	5.18	5.00	45.76	3.20	16.10	4.58	0.12	1.28	0.05	—	0.04	2.30	0.20	5.80	10.39	100.00	208	
5.	2	4.38	7.75	62.73	1.89	10.30	2.14	0.44	0.10	2.33	2.80	1.23	1.03	0.05	1.67	1.16	100.00	234	
6.	combined	4.74	6.51	55.06	2.48	12.92	3.24	0.30	0.63	1.30	1.54	0.69	1.61	0.12	3.54	5.32	100.00	442	
7. Christian	1	15.70	4.33	29.81	2.82	20.68	1.67	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.71	13.64	6.64	100.00	40
8.	2	15.75	—	41.57	3.09	19.11	1.96	—	2.39	—	—	—	—	—	3.77	12.36	100.00	70	
9.	combined	15.73	1.76	36.79	2.98	19.75	1.84	—	1.42	—	—	—	—	—	1.91	7.78	10.04	100.00	110
10. others	1	1.98	—	40.65	6.41	5.17	14.63	—	—	2.89	—	—	21.61	—	0.50	6.16	100.00	25	
11.	2	6.76	6.61	55.79	2.54	10.49	1.15	4.90	—	0.51	0.34	—	0.17	—	—	10.74	100.00	35	
12.	combined	4.83	3.93	49.67	4.10	8.34	6.61	2.92	—	1.47	0.20	—	8.84	—	0.20	8.89	100.00	60	
13. total	1	10.12	5.50	45.13	3.26	9.63	5.04	1.08	1.23	1.39	0.51	0.31	1.93	0.16	4.46	10.25	100.00	1215	
14.	2	7.10	4.85	55.16	2.87	7.86	3.79	0.65	0.65	0.94	2.78	0.38	0.99	0.74	3.54	7.70	100.00	1216	
15.	combined	8.64	5.18	50.07	3.07	8.76	4.42	0.87	0.94	1.17	1.63	0.34	1.47	0.44	4.01	8.99	100.00	2431	

TABLE (14.4): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BUT NOT INCLINED TO PRACTISE OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

educational standard	sample	reason for being not inclined or indifferent															total	number of sample persons	
		not expecting more children	indifference to family size	desire for more children	methods are considered to be							lack of sufficient knowledge	difficulty in purchasing contraceptives	unwillingness of partner	disapproval of elders	other reasons			not recorded
					unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	inconvenient	troublesome									
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	
1. illiterate	1	14.10	6.81	40.24	2.37	13.80	2.11	2.23	1.07	2.51	1.03	1.59	0.92	0.56	0.65	9.99	100.00	186	
	2	2.65	8.15	54.54	1.48	7.20	1.63	0.10	0.35	0.98	8.29	—	0.98	0.05	1.60	12.00	100.00	171	
3.	comb.	8.47	7.48	47.26	1.94	10.56	1.88	1.18	0.71	1.76	4.60	0.81	0.95	0.31	1.12	10.97	100.00	357	
4. literate but below primary	1	10.44	5.54	40.89	2.07	9.49	7.24	2.05	1.72	1.28	0.99	—	4.66	0.14	5.98	7.51	100.00	170	
5.	2	8.85	7.25	53.40	2.52	8.04	4.59	1.23	—	0.68	2.48	1.48	1.19	—	3.29	5.00	100.00	145	
6.	comb.	9.69	6.35	46.86	2.28	8.79	5.98	1.66	0.90	1.00	1.70	0.70	3.01	0.07	4.70	6.31	100.00	315	
7. primary	1	5.50	3.53	49.29	1.40	7.50	5.70	—	0.15	1.42	0.64	0.03	0.08	—	9.35	15.41	100.00	176	
8.	2	7.47	3.94	53.43	1.92	10.26	2.70	0.60	1.58	1.14	1.40	0.48	0.06	1.46	1.53	12.03	100.00	188	
9.	comb.	6.51	3.74	51.41	1.67	8.92	4.16	0.31	0.88	1.28	1.03	0.26	0.07	0.75	5.34	13.67	100.00	364	
10. middle	1	6.58	6.98	49.19	2.21	7.88	5.38	0.94	0.45	0.43	—	—	2.51	—	3.59	13.86	100.00	191	
11.	2	5.10	2.86	63.15	4.23	9.09	4.22	—	0.50	1.79	1.09	0.05	0.83	—	2.75	4.34	100.00	166	
12.	comb.	5.88	5.04	55.77	3.17	8.45	4.84	0.50	0.47	1.07	0.51	0.03	1.71	—	3.19	9.37	100.00	357	
13. matriculate	1	12.15	4.27	46.30	7.10	12.45	4.27	0.32	1.77	1.82	—	—	1.48	0.18	1.60	6.29	100.00	265	
14.	2	9.93	2.36	52.34	4.85	8.34	5.45	1.69	0.80	—	1.23	0.03	1.12	3.01	3.33	5.52	100.00	275	
15.	comb.	11.06	3.34	49.26	5.99	10.43	4.85	0.99	1.30	0.93	0.60	0.02	1.30	1.57	2.45	5.91	100.00	540	
16. intermediate	1	2.78	11.14	48.31	3.59	—	5.34	1.43	10.99	1.92	—	—	5.69	—	1.27	7.54	100.00	74	
17.	2	13.15	5.46	47.31	0.61	3.87	6.17	0.10	1.22	1.62	—	—	1.37	—	12.67	6.45	100.00	102	
18.	comb.	9.34	7.55	47.67	1.70	2.45	5.87	0.59	4.81	1.73	—	—	2.96	—	8.48	6.85	100.00	176	
19. graduate and above	1	18.34	3.55	44.73	8.57	6.65	5.89	—	0.69	—	—	—	0.41	—	7.01	4.16	100.00	153	
20.	2	9.30	1.49	58.07	4.72	0.09	5.06	0.66	—	—	0.21	1.18	—	3.35	—	12.93	2.94	100.00	169
21.	comb.	14.19	2.60	50.86	6.80	3.64	5.51	0.30	0.37	0.10	0.54	—	1.76	—	9.73	3.60	100.00	322	
22. total	1	10.12	5.50	45.13	3.26	9.63	5.04	1.08	1.23	1.39	0.51	0.31	1.93	0.16	4.46	10.25	100.00	1215	
23.	2	7.10	4.85	55.16	2.87	7.86	3.79	0.65	0.65	0.94	2.78	0.38	0.99	0.74	3.54	7.70	100.00	1216	
24.	comb.	8.64	5.18	50.07	3.07	8.76	4.42	0.87	0.94	1.17	1.63	0.34	1.47	0.44	4.01	8.99	100.00	2431	

TABLE (14.5): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BUT NOT INCLINED TO PRACTISE OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO STATE

state	sample	reason for being not inclined or indifferent															total	number of sample persons	
		not expecting more children	indifference to family size	desire for more children	methods are considered to be							lack of sufficient knowledge	difficulty in purchasing contraceptives	unwillingness of partner	disapproval of elders	other reasons			not recorded
					unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	inconvenient	troublesome									
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	
1. Andhra Pradesh	1	12.96	2.79	54.62	0.16	13.94	2.20	0.70	—	0.11	0.92	—	0.07	—	1.41	10.12	100.00	155	
2.	2	4.91	4.41	62.76	0.72	5.37	2.59	0.25	—	—	6.52	—	0.96	—	0.45	11.06	100.00	176	
3.	combined	8.99	3.59	58.63	0.43	9.71	2.39	0.48	—	0.06	3.68	—	0.51	—	0.94	10.59	100.00	331	
4. Assam	1	—	65.50	5.37	—	—	16.43	—	—	10.38	—	—	2.32	—	—	—	100.00	13	
5.	2	12.85	—	75.20	5.73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.44	2.78	100.00	9	
6.	combined	4.62	41.93	30.50	2.06	—	10.52	—	—	6.65	—	—	1.48	—	1.24	1.00	100.00	22	
7. Bihar	1	5.63	1.97	50.14	—	2.16	5.63	15.84	—	—	—	—	—	0.98	0.84	16.81	100.00	31	
8.	2	18.70	—	46.70	1.69	8.32	0.85	5.22	—	4.02	—	—	—	—	14.50	—	100.00	19	
9.	combined	10.84	1.18	48.77	0.68	4.62	3.72	11.60	—	1.61	—	—	—	0.59	6.29	10.10	100.00	50	
10. Gujarat	1	4.17	—	44.54	0.69	6.96	6.69	0.26	1.20	—	—	—	—	0.18	13.72	21.59	100.00	141	
11.	2	4.68	9.00	56.37	5.19	19.82	1.35	0.08	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.51	100.00	80	
12.	combined	4.35	3.20	48.75	2.29	11.54	4.79	0.20	0.77	—	—	—	—	0.12	8.83	15.16	100.00	221	
13. Jammu and Kashmir	1	8.87	9.25	42.25	1.05	2.95	18.33	2.50	—	1.07	1.71	0.75	3.18	—	1.98	6.11	100.00	137	
14.	2	4.18	16.33	45.73	—	5.60	12.42	—	—	1.88	0.99	1.69	3.47	2.16	0.32	5.23	100.00	151	
15.	combined	6.27	13.18	44.18	0.47	4.42	15.05	1.11	—	1.52	1.31	1.27	3.34	1.20	1.06	5.62	100.00	288	

TABLE (14.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BUT NOT INCLINED TO PRACTISE OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO STATE

state	sample	reason for being not inclined or indifferent															number of sample persons	
		not expecting more children	indifference to family size	desire for more children	methods are considered to be										not recorded	total		
					unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	inconvenient	troublesome	lack of sufficient knowledge	difficulty in purchasing contraceptives	unwillingness of partner	disapproval of elders				other reasons
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
16. Kerala	1	22.25	0.62	32.52	—	9.12	5.58	—	5.69	—	6.19	—	—	3.67	9.75	4.61	100.00	36
17.	2	9.29	0.28	59.33	2.27	10.92	2.47	2.23	0.94	5.13	—	—	—	—	1.98	5.16	100.00	79
18.	combined	13.93	0.40	49.73	1.46	10.27	3.59	1.43	2.64	3.29	2.22	—	—	1.32	4.76	4.96	100.00	115
19. Madhya Pradesh	1	8.86	16.96	36.80	6.15	6.82	3.52	1.61	—	—	—	—	11.34	—	1.08	6.86	100.00	37
20.	2	10.05	0.35	70.35	—	4.13	—	—	—	—	—	2.94	—	2.94	3.76	5.48	100.00	52
21.	combined	9.52	7.74	55.43	2.73	5.33	1.57	0.72	—	—	—	1.63	5.04	1.63	2.57	6.09	100.00	89
22. Madras	1	4.58	2.51	47.04	6.43	5.12	8.28	—	1.07	4.48	0.53	—	0.89	—	5.04	14.03	100.00	198
23.	2	6.30	11.76	31.18	3.50	18.13	6.21	—	0.50	—	0.40	—	0.18	0.38	5.41	16.05	100.00	177
24.	combined	5.46	7.25	38.92	4.93	11.78	7.22	—	0.78	2.19	0.46	—	0.52	0.20	5.23	15.06	100.00	375
25. Maharashtra	1	5.46	6.83	62.47	2.26	1.67	3.43	—	—	1.03	—	—	4.16	—	2.77	9.74	100.00	119
26.	2	3.80	1.48	76.98	1.35	0.36	2.76	—	—	—	—	—	1.57	—	3.57	8.13	100.00	119
27.	combined	4.59	3.77	70.78	1.74	0.92	3.04	—	—	0.44	—	—	2.67	—	3.23	8.82	100.00	238
28. Mysore	1	12.77	—	47.84	—	4.42	—	5.60	—	—	—	9.46	—	—	0.54	19.37	100.00	37
29.	2	5.34	5.42	42.71	0.24	11.63	6.63	0.79	—	3.50	0.55	—	—	2.69	5.72	14.78	100.00	53
30.	combined	8.00	3.48	44.55	0.15	9.05	4.26	2.51	—	2.25	0.35	3.38	—	1.73	3.87	16.42	100.00	90
31. Orissa	1	21.42	23.33	31.95	—	5.58	8.94	—	—	—	—	—	7.29	—	—	1.49	100.00	22
32.	2	19.22	—	20.16	56.51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.11	100.00	10
33.	combined	21.17	20.63	30.59	6.53	4.94	7.90	—	—	—	—	—	6.45	—	—	1.79	100.00	32

TABLE (14.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BUT NOT INCLINED TO PRACTISE OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO STATE

state	sample	reason for being not inclined or indifferent															number of sample persons	
		not expecting more children	indifference to family size	desire for more children	methods are considered to be											total		
					unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	inconvenient	troublesome	lack of sufficient knowledge	difficulty in purchasing contraceptives	unwillingness of partner	disapproval of elders	other reasons			not recorded
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
34. Punjab	1	34.24	32.83	27.89	2.37	1.20	—	—	—	1.29	—	—	—	—	0.18	—	100.00	39
35.	2	11.49	1.80	60.19	13.49	0.65	—	—	—	0.28	—	—	6.52	—	5.58	—	100.00	47
36.	combined	22.92	17.40	43.95	7.90	0.93	—	—	—	0.79	—	—	3.24	—	2.87	—	100.00	86
37. Rajasthan	1	19.61	3.18	48.69	—	4.65	0.28	—	2.08	—	—	—	9.18	—	9.51	2.82	100.00	42
38.	2	2.85	6.06	62.17	1.47	—	19.43	—	—	—	5.24	—	—	2.78	—	—	100.00	33
39.	combined	13.72	4.19	53.43	0.52	3.01	7.01	—	1.35	—	1.85	—	5.95	0.98	6.16	1.83	100.00	75
40. Uttar Pradesh	1	4.62	2.45	47.07	18.02	15.33	1.63	2.20	2.41	0.42	—	—	—	—	3.13	2.72	100.00	98
41.	2	5.90	2.32	48.41	4.03	2.17	5.64	2.02	4.31	3.77	11.84	2.67	0.20	3.62	3.10	—	100.00	130
42.	combined	5.33	2.38	47.82	10.25	8.02	3.86	2.10	3.47	2.28	6.57	1.48	0.11	2.01	3.11	1.21	100.00	228
43. West Bengal	1	9.93	2.01	24.84	4.66	20.36	9.83	1.50	4.87	6.40	0.66	0.66	6.81	—	2.65	4.82	100.00	83
44.	2	23.81	—	49.43	—	—	3.63	2.89	—	—	—	—	4.72	—	15.52	—	100.00	57
45.	combined	15.76	1.16	35.18	2.70	11.80	7.23	2.28	2.83	3.71	0.38	0.38	5.93	—	8.06	2.80	100.00	140
46. Union Territories	1	12.57	6.10	6.35	—	49.05	13.96	—	6.33	—	—	—	3.10	—	2.54	—	100.00	27
47.	2	11.51	7.77	57.78	5.34	13.65	—	—	3.95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.00	24
48.	combined	12.10	6.84	28.95	2.35	33.49	7.82	—	5.28	—	—	—	1.74	—	1.43	—	100.00	51
49. all-India urban	1	10.12	5.50	45.13	3.26	9.63	5.04	1.08	1.23	1.39	0.51	0.31	1.93	0.16	4.46	10.25	100.00	1215
50.	2	7.10	4.85	55.16	2.87	7.86	3.79	0.65	0.65	0.94	2.78	0.38	0.99	0.74	3.54	7.70	100.00	1216
51.	combined	8.64	5.18	50.07	3.07	8.76	4.42	0.87	0.94	1.17	1.63	0.34	1.47	0.44	4.01	8.99	100.00	2431

TABLE (14.6): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS (WITH WIFE UNDER 45 YEARS OF AGE) HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF FAMILY LIMITATION METHODS BUT NOT INCLINED TO PRACTISE OR INDIFFERENT BY REASON ACCORDING TO SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

size class of towns	sample	reason for being not inclined or indifferent															number of sample persons	
		methods are considered to be																
		not expecting more children	indifference to family size	desire for more children	unreliable	immoral	harmful to health	expensive	inconvenient	troublesome	lack of sufficient knowledge	difficulty in purchasing contraceptives	unwillingness of partner	disapproval of elders	other reasons	not corded		total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
1. below 50000	1	11.39	8.90	47.17	4.71	5.30	4.25	1.33	0.81	1.74	0.99	0.59	3.27	—	2.09	7.46	100.00	343
2.	2	3.87	4.41	58.77	3.57	6.43	2.70	0.37	0.79	0.35	3.94	0.15	0.95	0.75	2.84	10.11	100.00	369
3.	combined	7.63	6.66	52.96	4.14	5.87	3.48	0.86	0.80	1.04	2.46	0.37	2.11	0.37	2.47	8.78	100.00	712
4. 50000 and above	1	9.03	2.56	43.38	2.00	13.38	5.72	0.86	1.59	1.09	0.09	0.07	0.78	0.30	6.50	12.65	100.00	872
5.	2	10.04	5.26	51.88	2.24	9.17	4.78	0.90	0.52	1.48	1.71	0.58	1.03	0.75	4.18	5.50	100.00	847
6.	combined	9.52	3.87	47.50	2.12	11.34	5.26	0.88	1.07	1.28	0.88	0.32	0.90	0.51	5.37	9.18	100.00	1719
7. all-India urban	1	10.12	5.50	45.13	3.26	9.63	5.04	1.08	1.23	1.39	0.51	0.31	1.93	0.16	4.46	10.25	100.00	1215
8.	2	7.10	4.85	55.16	2.87	7.86	3.79	0.65	0.65	0.94	2.78	0.38	0.99	0.74	3.54	7.70	100.00	1216
9.	combined	8.64	5.18	50.07	3.07	8.76	4.42	0.87	0.94	1.17	1.63	0.34	1.47	0.44	4.01	8.99	100.00	2431

Family Planning

TABLE (15.1): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO AGE

age (years)	specific methods										number of sample persons
	sample	rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pess- ary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. below 22	1	12.76	0.62	3.14	4.59	4.49	2.33	8.87	8.89	—	311
2.	2	1.30	0.63	1.96	3.15	0.31	3.11	5.57	8.80	—	302
3.	combined	7.60	0.62	2.61	3.94	2.60	2.68	7.38	8.85	—	613
4. 22 — 26	1	9.66	2.89	4.94	6.49	7.50	7.46	17.31	17.02	—	1185
5.	2	8.88	2.34	5.25	7.83	4.93	8.24	16.64	16.62	1.10	1137
6.	combined	9.27	2.62	5.11	7.15	6.23	7.85	16.98	16.82	0.71	2322
7. 27 — 31	1	11.66	4.34	5.73	10.13	8.24	9.12	19.08	20.71	0.95	1400
8.	2	8.36	3.31	5.58	7.36	5.81	8.05	17.34	17.61	0.81	1430
9.	combined	9.99	3.81	5.65	8.73	7.01	8.58	18.20	19.14	0.88	2830
10. 32 — 36	1	10.10	3.79	5.20	9.09	6.50	7.78	17.49	18.21	0.70	1352
11.	2	11.91	3.75	6.92	7.48	7.10	7.81	19.43	23.00	0.51	1396
12.	combined	11.02	3.77	6.07	8.27	6.88	7.80	18.47	20.64	0.60	2748
13. 37 — 41	1	12.31	4.98	6.55	9.40	7.84	7.54	18.65	19.16	1.06	1054
14.	2	9.30	3.10	5.46	6.25	6.52	7.14	19.15	21.77	1.14	1067
15.	combined	10.81	4.04	6.01	7.82	7.18	7.34	18.90	20.46	1.10	2121
16. 42 — 46	1	12.04	5.64	7.16	7.93	7.35	7.49	19.71	18.46	0.88	872
17.	2	8.61	2.70	6.29	5.07	5.03	8.21	20.72	19.58	0.61	843
18.	combined	10.30	4.15	6.72	6.48	6.17	7.86	20.22	19.03	0.74	1715
19. 47 and above	1	7.32	2.98	3.25	4.21	4.15	4.49	13.56	14.30	0.49	1902
20.	2	6.60	2.68	3.66	4.95	3.11	5.06	13.08	12.24	0.49	1908
21.	combined	6.96	2.83	3.46	4.58	3.63	4.78	13.32	13.26	0.49	3810
22. total	1	10.28	3.75	5.08	7.44	6.55	6.86	16.76	17.22	0.67	8076
23.	2	8.51	2.89	5.23	6.33	5.06	7.04	16.73	17.56	0.71	8083
24.	combined	9.39	3.32	5.16	6.88	5.81	6.95	16.74	17.39	0.69	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (15.2): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO RELIGION

religion	sample	specific methods									number of sample persons
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of hu band	sterilization of wife	other methods	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. Hindu	1	11.24	4.03	5.77	7.97	7.47	7.66	18.02	18.44	0.71	6044
2.	2	7.96	2.91	5.18	5.99	5.46	7.48	17.07	17.64	0.60	5978
3.	combined	9.59	3.46	5.47	6.97	6.46	7.57	17.54	18.04	0.65	12022
4. Muslim	1	5.68	2.33	2.08	3.94	2.55	3.50	10.90	12.68	0.31	1550
5.	2	8.79	1.20	4.34	5.31	2.73	4.04	12.81	15.18	1.14	1593
6.	combined	7.21	1.78	3.19	4.61	2.64	3.76	11.84	13.91	0.72	3143
7. Christian	1	15.11	8.31	6.94	12.11	7.62	7.58	20.11	21.77	1.25	220
8.	2	22.09	12.17	14.64	20.21	8.75	11.54	28.25	27.49	0.76	234
9.	combined	18.81	10.35	11.02	16.40	8.22	9.68	24.42	24.80	0.99	454
10. others	1	8.90	1.42	3.51	10.58	5.50	5.22	16.10	9.31	1.28	262
11.	2	9.79	4.49	3.76	9.37	4.57	8.71	20.41	20.60	1.23	278
12.	combined	9.31	2.84	3.63	10.02	5.07	6.84	18.10	14.54	1.26	540
13. total	1	10.28	3.75	5.08	7.44	6.55	6.86	16.76	17.22	0.67	8076
14.	2	8.51	2.89	5.23	6.33	5.06	7.04	16.73	17.56	0.71	8083
15.	combined	9.39	3.32	5.16	6.88	5.81	6.95	16.74	17.39	0.69	16159

Family Planning

TABLE (15.3) : PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

educational standard	sample	specific methods									number of sample persons
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. illiterate	1	1.76	0.40	0.75	1.04	0.71	1.27	7.36	7.50	0.09	2265
2.	2	2.28	0.09	0.53	0.91	0.46	1.30	8.07	8.79	0.33	2334
3.	combined	2.02	0.25	0.64	0.97	0.58	1.29	7.71	8.14	0.21	4599
4. literate but below primary	1	5.99	0.96	1.93	3.88	2.32	3.28	12.29	13.72	0.41	1435
5.	2	6.70	0.80	2.72	3.29	1.30	2.67	13.76	12.70	0.59	1453
6.	combined	6.36	0.88	2.34	3.58	1.79	2.96	13.06	13.19	0.50	2888
7. primary	1	8.59	2.44	3.08	5.14	5.00	5.71	19.61	19.36	0.52	1193
8.	2	6.72	2.36	3.80	4.81	2.40	5.44	18.92	19.70	0.65	1134
9.	combined	7.70	2.40	3.42	4.98	3.77	5.58	19.28	19.52	0.58	2327
10. middle	1	14.95	4.22	6.58	9.91	10.07	9.88	26.01	27.32	0.95	1018
11.	2	7.05	3.21	6.45	8.18	7.44	10.14	21.04	23.79	0.58	1057
12.	combined	10.90	3.71	6.51	9.02	8.72	10.01	23.46	25.51	0.76	2075
13. matriculate	1	32.34	12.54	16.34	23.96	20.45	18.20	31.90	32.38	2.20	1190
14.	2	22.84	9.97	14.89	17.65	16.76	19.27	31.07	33.78	1.42	1149
15.	combined	27.66	11.28	15.63	20.85	18.64	18.73	31.50	33.07	1.81	2339
16. intermediate	1	36.00	21.01	26.35	30.67	31.03	35.30	37.79	37.98	2.91	357
17.	2	27.71	13.76	21.67	25.30	30.36	28.49	28.03	35.55	3.28	339
18.	combined	31.52	17.47	23.82	27.78	30.67	31.63	32.52	36.67	3.11	696
19. graduate and above	1	45.13	27.85	33.33	42.91	38.60	35.65	39.72	37.66	2.76	618
20.	2	48.30	21.75	36.24	40.00	34.49	44.78	51.74	50.94	2.68	617
21.	combined	46.72	24.80	34.78	41.45	36.54	40.22	45.74	44.31	2.72	1235
22. total	1	10.28	3.75	5.08	7.44	6.55	6.86	16.76	17.22	0.67	8076
23.	2	8.51	2.89	5.23	6.33	5.06	7.04	16.73	17.56	0.71	8083
24.	combined	9.39	3.32	5.16	6.88	5.81	6.95	16.74	17.39	0.69	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (15.4) : PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO OCCUPATIONAL GROUP

occupational group	specific methods										number of sample persons
	sample	rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. professional, technical, executive and managerial workers	1	29.48	16.94	20.60	25.52	23.48	23.44	33.57	34.19	2.41	1135
2.	2	22.02	11.08	14.42	16.78	16.99	22.61	30.79	32.01	1.37	1205
3.	combined	25.49	13.80	17.29	20.84	20.00	23.00	32.08	33.02	1.85	2340
4. clerical, sales and related workers	1	13.01	4.53	6.21	9.86	8.89	8.61	21.73	20.48	0.97	2373
5.	2	10.62	3.69	7.74	8.53	7.71	9.45	19.45	19.88	0.89	2407
6.	combined	11.81	4.11	6.98	9.19	8.30	9.03	20.59	20.17	0.93	4780
7. farmers, fishermen and related workers	1	4.28	1.35	3.44	2.42	3.31	3.48	10.65	10.79	0.26	734
8.	2	1.77	0.68	1.73	0.91	0.65	1.23	10.06	10.16	0.31	835
9.	combined	2.94	0.99	2.53	1.61	1.89	2.27	10.34	10.46	0.29	1569
10. workers in transport and communication occupations, craftsmen, production process workers, labourers not classified, and service and recreation workers	1	7.64	1.68	2.23	4.80	3.31	4.44	14.78	16.34	0.26	3119
11.	2	6.75	1.26	2.91	4.37	2.36	4.01	14.44	15.70	0.56	3170
12.	combined	7.17	1.45	2.59	4.57	2.80	4.21	14.60	16.00	0.42	6289
13. workers not classifiable by occupation	1	9.09	3.08	4.47	5.10	5.58	4.45	11.69	13.08	0.82	686
14.	2	4.06	3.27	3.94	6.04	3.31	6.14	12.91	13.24	0.93	449
15.	combined	7.23	3.15	4.27	5.45	4.74	5.08	12.14	13.14	0.86	1135
16. total ¹	1	10.28	3.75	5.08	7.44	6.55	6.86	16.76	17.22	0.67	8076
17.	2	8.31	2.89	5.23	6.33	5.06	7.04	16.73	17.56	0.71	8083
18.	combined	9.39	3.32	5.16	6.88	5.81	6.95	16.74	17.39	0.69	16159

¹ Includes miners and related workers not shown separately.

Family Planning

TABLE (15.5) : PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO STATE

state	sample	specific methods								
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. Andhra Pradesh	1	8.46	4.52	2.67	6.08	7.53	8.64	33.56	30.13	0.40
2.	2	4.86	4.04	7.81	4.21	6.16	6.84	30.88	25.09	0.58
3.	combined	6.68	4.28	5.21	5.16	6.86	7.76	32.24	27.64	0.49
4. Assam	1	10.68	0.43	0.26	—	—	0.26	11.02	15.55	1.96
5.	2	9.64	2.07	4.52	2.55	2.07	2.47	2.07	3.48	—
6.	combined	10.22	1.17	2.18	1.15	0.93	1.26	6.99	10.12	1.08
7. Bihar	1	13.46	3.91	7.93	14.42	8.23	5.28	9.33	18.33	—
8.	2	9.16	3.73	5.90	6.95	5.24	6.64	8.46	7.87	0.25
9.	combined	11.28	3.82	6.90	10.64	6.72	5.97	8.89	13.02	0.13
10. Gujarat	1	3.82	1.98	3.54	2.31	10.12	11.41	27.99	36.11	0.30
11.	2	5.99	0.63	2.12	3.57	4.75	10.02	17.05	21.41	0.51
12.	combined	4.89	1.32	2.84	2.93	7.48	10.73	22.62	28.90	0.40
13. Jammu and Kashmir	1	1.18	1.40	0.29	2.61	2.06	1.12	14.72	17.86	0.32
14.	2	5.55	1.46	2.30	8.17	1.29	2.77	19.33	28.47	0.37
15.	combined	3.24	1.43	1.24	5.24	1.70	1.90	16.89	22.87	0.34
16. Kerala	1	14.07	3.71	5.48	11.93	3.50	4.88	23.11	18.69	0.25
17.	2	15.10	6.49	31.68	21.75	5.64	7.98	45.96	35.71	—
18.	combined	14.56	5.03	17.91	16.59	4.52	6.35	33.95	26.77	0.13
19. Madhya Pradesh	1	7.42	1.28	2.82	5.52	2.04	2.04	7.68	9.58	0.36
20.	2	4.74	2.38	3.82	3.30	4.72	6.68	9.09	12.76	0.37
21.	combined	5.99	1.87	3.35	4.34	3.47	4.52	8.43	11.28	0.36
22. Madras	1	21.33	8.98	12.73	16.58	11.30	14.22	44.13	40.42	0.36
23.	2	21.90	7.38	7.73	14.18	5.11	11.38	41.98	43.36	0.39
24.	combined	21.64	8.11	10.00	15.27	7.92	12.67	42.96	42.03	0.37
25. Maharashtra	1	13.12	4.25	4.58	7.64	5.67	6.37	11.89	13.57	1.23
26.	2	8.96	1.24	2.11	4.74	5.61	6.14	17.27	18.49	0.67
27.	combined	11.05	2.75	3.35	6.19	5.64	6.26	14.57	16.02	0.95

National Sample Survey

TABLE (15.5) (Contd.): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO STATE

state	sample	specific methods								
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
28. Mysore	1	4.40	2.50	3.02	4.08	3.43	3.29	9.66	9.18	0.73
29.	2	5.53	2.54	2.32	2.48	2.11	4.52	12.39	14.23	0.82
30.	combined	4.96	2.52	2.67	3.28	2.77	3.90	11.02	11.70	0.78
31. Orissa	1	9.45	5.11	6.09	6.00	6.22	7.80	7.82	37.47	0.04
32.	2	8.74	1.27	3.09	3.41	1.24	4.37	5.78	6.84	—
33.	combined	9.14	3.44	4.78	4.87	4.06	6.31	6.93	24.16	0.02
34. Punjab	1	8.26	1.53	2.82	11.93	5.17	4.27	28.14	7.06	1.39
35.	2	5.77	2.44	4.17	12.75	6.21	10.28	14.55	12.22	0.07
36.	combined	7.08	1.96	3.47	12.32	5.66	7.13	21.67	9.52	0.76
37. Rajasthan	1	16.62	2.94	7.74	7.14	5.95	5.61	13.21	10.97	1.54
38.	2	4.71	2.61	4.75	6.43	2.39	2.61	5.57	6.29	0.23
39.	combined	10.42	2.77	6.18	6.77	4.10	4.05	9.23	8.53	0.86
40. Uttar Pradesh	1	7.13	1.97	3.89	3.08	5.56	4.73	4.96	5.90	0.60
41.	2	11.41	2.26	5.62	6.51	5.70	8.23	12.33	12.53	1.83
42.	combined	9.19	2.11	4.72	4.73	5.63	6.42	8.51	9.09	1.19
43. West Bengal	1	12.14	6.39	6.57	9.49	7.70	9.30	7.12	12.84	0.33
44.	2	2.48	2.51	4.08	2.26	5.07	2.01	0.44	6.87	0.66
45.	combined	7.33	4.46	5.33	5.89	6.40	5.67	3.80	9.87	0.49
46. Union Territories	1	2.27	0.26	3.45	3.60	7.74	3.02	9.75	2.27	1.74
47.	2	7.06	1.92	6.59	8.78	7.43	13.27	11.40	7.25	1.94
48.	combined	4.72	1.11	5.06	6.26	7.58	8.27	10.60	4.82	1.84
49. all-India urban	1	10.28	3.75	5.08	7.44	6.55	6.86	16.76	17.22	0.67
50.	2	8.51	2.89	5.23	6.33	5.06	7.04	16.73	17.56	0.71
51.	combined	9.39	3.32	5.16	6.88	5.81	6.95	16.74	17.39	0.69

Family Planning

TABLE (15.6): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION ACCORDING TO SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

size class of towns	specific methods										number of sample persons
	sample	rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. below 50000	1	9.39	3.27	3.95	5.98	5.15	5.88	17.36	16.18	0.54	2761
2.	2	6.53	2.76	4.48	4.32	3.42	6.04	15.65	15.99	0.57	2759
3.	combined	7.98	3.02	4.21	5.15	4.30	5.96	16.51	16.08	0.55	5520
4. 50000 and above	1	11.12	4.20	6.15	8.82	7.87	7.78	16.19	18.20	0.79	5315
5.	2	10.30	3.01	5.92	8.15	6.55	7.94	17.70	18.98	0.84	5324
6.	combined	10.70	3.60	6.03	8.48	7.20	7.86	16.96	18.59	0.82	10639
7. all-India urban	1	10.28	3.75	5.08	7.44	6.55	6.86	16.76	17.22	0.67	8076
8.	2	8.51	2.89	5.23	6.33	5.06	7.04	16.73	17.56	0.71	8083
9.	combined	9.39	3.32	5.16	6.88	5.81	6.95	16.74	17.39	0.69	16159

National Sample Survey

TABLE (15.7): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION BY SOURCE OF INFORMATION ACCORDING TO METHODS KNOWN

specific methods	source of information									number of sample persons
	sample	doctor	hospital	family planning clinic	relative or friend	printed material	others	not recorded	total	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. rhythm	1	6.53	2.16	1.56	39.77	36.01	1.64	12.33	100.00	1043
2.	2	7.24	0.82	1.34	51.40	32.40	1.24	5.56	100.00	912
3.	combined	6.85	1.55	1.46	45.04	34.37	1.46	9.26	100.00	1955
4. douche	1	8.65	2.25	2.27	25.36	45.08	2.80	13.59	100.00	470
5.	2	8.43	1.22	1.25	24.88	47.14	1.11	15.97	100.00	376
6.	combined	8.55	1.80	1.83	25.15	45.98	2.06	14.63	100.00	846
7. withdrawal	1	11.77	1.95	2.50	26.76	42.16	1.98	12.88	100.00	613
8.	2	5.91	0.59	2.72	42.81	35.86	2.87	9.24	100.00	599
9.	combined	8.79	1.26	2.61	34.92	38.96	2.43	11.03	100.00	1212
10. condom	1	8.46	2.14	3.55	36.92	35.83	2.38	10.72	100.00	889
11.	2	9.21	1.83	3.10	37.45	35.70	1.78	10.93	100.00	807
12.	combined	8.81	2.00	3.34	37.16	35.77	2.10	10.82	100.00	1696
13. diaphragm, pessary or sponge	1	9.77	1.57	4.12	32.39	38.85	2.47	10.83	100.00	758
14.	2	10.60	1.56	2.43	27.98	42.46	2.39	12.58	100.00	606
15.	combined	10.13	1.57	3.38	30.47	40.42	2.44	11.59	100.00	1364
16. jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	1	12.91	3.16	3.79	29.45	34.23	2.47	13.99	100.00	791
17.	2	13.24	2.95	5.46	32.63	35.72	2.28	7.72	100.00	810
18.	combined	13.08	3.06	4.63	31.06	34.98	2.38	10.81	100.00	1601
19. sterilization of husband	1	8.61	2.60	2.15	51.00	26.27	1.84	7.53	100.00	1606
20.	2	9.02	5.12	1.57	49.37	25.54	1.23	8.13	100.00	1622
21.	combined	8.82	3.86	1.86	50.19	25.90	1.54	7.83	100.00	3228
22. sterilization of wife	1	9.76	4.43	1.77	48.55	25.25	1.93	8.31	100.00	1699
23.	2	11.49	5.39	1.55	45.68	24.70	1.43	9.76	100.00	1742
24.	combined	10.64	4.91	1.66	47.10	24.97	1.68	9.04	100.00	3441
25. other methods	1	6.04	—	0.93	32.08	35.72	8.86	16.37	100.00	68
26.	2	16.04	3.88	1.86	44.90	15.44	5.89	11.99	100.00	80
27.	combined	11.20	2.00	1.41	38.70	25.25	7.33	14.11	100.00	148
28. total	1	9.27	2.79	2.46	40.76	32.28	2.12	10.32	100.00	
29.	2	9.80	3.38	2.20	42.84	30.89	1.68	9.21	100.00	
30.	combined	9.52	3.08	2.34	41.77	31.60	1.91	9.78	100.00	

TABLE (15.8): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION BY TIME OF LEARNING ACCORDING TO METHODS KNOWN

specific methods	when first learnt														number of sample persons
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	
	before marriage			after marriage											total
	sample	after birth of first child	after birth of second child	after birth of third child	after birth of fourth child	after birth of fifth child	after birth of sixth child	after birth of seventh child	after birth of eighth child	not recorded	total	number of sample persons			
1. rhythm	1	22.37	30.85	14.88	6.60	4.29	2.30	1.44	1.25	0.50	1.61	13.91	100.00	1043	
2.	2	22.29	30.34	24.25	8.34	3.76	1.99	1.43	0.56	0.20	0.80	6.04	100.00	912	
3.	combined	22.33	30.62	19.12	7.39	4.05	2.16	1.43	0.94	0.37	1.25	10.34	100.00	1955	
4. douche	1	22.27	25.22	18.66	7.08	5.25	2.43	1.93	0.50	0.38	0.85	15.43	100.00	470	
5.	2	30.77	15.57	13.38	12.86	3.56	1.88	1.56	1.30	0.40	2.74	15.98	100.00	376	
6.	combined	25.99	21.01	16.36	9.60	4.51	2.19	1.76	0.85	0.39	1.67	15.67	100.00	846	
7. withdrawal	1	21.15	29.45	13.45	9.08	5.10	2.28	2.68	0.42	0.92	0.62	14.85	100.00	613	
8.	2	27.77	22.72	14.46	14.24	4.17	3.12	1.82	0.91	0.13	0.92	9.74	100.00	599	
9.	combined	24.52	26.02	13.97	11.70	4.63	2.71	2.24	0.67	0.52	0.77	12.25	100.00	1212	
10. condom	1	25.13	23.78	15.98	7.66	4.78	4.45	2.36	0.96	1.19	2.11	11.60	100.00	889	
11.	2	23.66	23.10	16.80	9.46	4.96	3.12	3.11	1.99	0.39	1.66	11.75	100.00	807	
12.	combined	24.45	23.47	16.36	8.48	4.86	3.84	2.71	1.44	0.82	1.90	11.67	100.00	1696	
13. diaphragm, pessary or sponge	1	18.52	27.93	18.55	6.73	6.22	3.50	3.26	0.77	1.18	1.69	11.65	100.00	758	
14.	2	25.36	19.77	18.49	11.48	4.45	3.15	1.72	1.26	0.27	1.17	12.88	100.00	606	
15.	combined	21.50	24.37	18.53	8.80	5.45	3.35	2.59	0.98	0.78	1.47	12.18	100.00	1364	

TABLE (15.8) (Contd.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SPECIFIC METHODS OF FAMILY LIMITATION BY TIME OF LEARNING ACCORDING TO METHODS KNOWN

specific methods	when first learnt														number of sample persons
	(1)	before marriage			after marriage				after birth of child				(13)	(14)	
	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
16. jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	1	17.73	27.00	16.73	8.30	5.72	3.60	2.60	0.74	0.90	1.14	15.54	100.00	791	
	2	22.90	24.36	17.94	10.10	5.09	3.20	1.90	2.21	0.16	3.22	8.92	100.00	810	
	combined	20.35	25.66	17.35	9.21	5.40	3.40	2.25	1.48	0.32	2.20	12.18	100.00	1601	
19. sterilization of husband	1	17.68	22.14	18.79	7.48	9.72	4.74	3.05	2.36	1.43	2.92	9.69	100.00	1606	
	2	13.88	23.94	18.18	12.24	8.01	4.13	4.14	2.72	0.92	3.31	9.13	100.00	1622	
	combined	15.78	22.74	18.48	9.86	8.86	4.43	3.60	2.54	1.18	3.12	9.41	100.00	3228	
22. sterilization of wife	1	15.89	22.88	21.75	7.53	7.11	4.61	3.28	1.91	1.20	3.41	10.43	100.00	1699	
	2	14.61	21.73	16.98	12.29	8.65	3.82	4.41	2.43	0.67	2.86	11.55	100.00	1742	
	combined	15.24	22.30	19.34	9.94	7.89	4.21	3.85	2.17	0.93	3.13	11.00	100.00	3441	
25. other methods	1	17.20	16.52	16.59	9.74	4.09	2.25	6.85	6.76	—	—	20.00	100.00	68	
	2	19.30	18.55	12.18	21.01	2.37	4.49	1.03	1.96	1.34	—	17.77	100.00	80	
	combined	18.28	17.57	14.32	15.55	3.20	3.40	3.85	4.28	0.69	—	18.86	100.00	148	
28. total	1	19.21	25.14	18.05	7.50	6.61	3.82	2.74	1.49	1.05	2.21	12.08	100.00		
	2	19.49	23.19	17.96	11.52	6.30	3.37	3.08	1.96	0.52	2.35	10.26	100.00		
	combined	19.34	24.24	18.01	9.45	6.46	3.60	2.90	1.72	0.80	2.28	11.20	100.00		

Family Planning

TABLE (16.1): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING BY THE SPECIFIC METHOD PRACTISED ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN ALIVE (HUSBANDS MARRIED ONCE ONLY)

(base : husbands having practised any method including abstinence)

	number of children born alive	sample	specific methods									number of sample persons
			rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods ¹	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1.	0	1	20.06	8.64	11.82	9.13	7.28	12.52	16.77	19.69	3.72	66
2.		2	23.48	11.14	12.05	19.03	16.42	13.45	10.83	13.18	4.42	46
3.		combined	20.98	9.31	11.88	11.79	9.73	12.77	15.17	17.94	3.91	112
4.	1	1	47.52	20.43	23.18	29.11	30.67	23.42	19.02	27.43	3.69	119
5.		2	29.56	6.81	9.27	13.37	15.97	10.34	8.15	8.61	—	102
6.		combined	39.25	14.15	16.78	21.86	23.90	17.40	14.01	18.76	1.99	221
7.	2	1	33.23	12.53	19.78	29.99	18.86	20.08	19.66	21.64	1.91	158
8.		2	20.61	5.53	23.07	14.95	14.58	15.42	6.45	13.20	2.59	158
9.		combined	27.46	9.32	21.29	23.11	16.90	17.95	13.62	17.78	2.22	316
10.	3	1	42.92	10.89	25.58	30.46	22.29	12.06	16.94	13.44	7.25	147
11.		2	21.64	2.17	10.60	15.25	32.79	15.62	7.50	8.14	3.11	164
12.		combined	31.03	6.02	17.21	21.96	28.16	14.05	11.67	10.43	4.94	311
13.	4—5	1	34.20	9.94	16.49	26.41	15.77	17.05	15.86	16.72	0.52	240
14.		2	19.62	5.37	9.03	9.80	9.89	11.55	9.58	19.78	2.24	234
15.		combined	26.71	7.59	12.66	17.88	12.75	14.22	12.64	18.29	1.40	474
16.	6 and above	1	21.07	5.48	8.61	12.88	12.23	13.10	19.29	17.01	2.46	258
17.		2	23.42	5.63	8.26	19.88	7.30	12.16	10.40	14.90	2.65	291
18.		combined	22.31	5.56	8.43	16.56	9.64	12.61	14.62	15.90	2.56	549
19.	total	1	31.17	9.95	16.05	22.06	16.50	15.77	17.91	18.32	2.80	988
20.		2	22.23	5.24	10.98	15.30	14.39	12.94	9.02	14.22	2.49	995
21.		combined	26.75	7.62	13.55	18.72	15.46	14.37	13.52	16.29	2.64	1983

¹ Excluding abstinence.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (16.2): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING BY THE SPECIFIC METHOD PRACTISED ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF SURVIVING CHILDREN

(base : husbands having practised any method including abstinence)

number of surviving children	sample	specific methods									number of sample persons
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods ¹	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. 0	1	17.89	10.21	9.77	11.87	9.92	13.64	18.31	18.45	2.12	73
2.	2	14.99	7.02	7.86	14.05	14.53	15.06	6.74	8.91	0.82	52
3.	combined	17.09	9.34	9.25	12.47	11.18	14.03	15.15	15.85	1.77	125
4. 1	1	44.36	15.65	22.74	23.00	25.46	21.02	21.52	21.17	3.52	141
5.	2	32.93	4.96	15.54	11.80	13.05	14.44	6.90	8.79	2.16	127
6.	combined	38.87	10.51	19.28	17.62	19.49	17.86	14.49	15.22	2.87	268
7. 2	1	33.23	10.86	19.30	30.68	15.16	18.40	18.66	20.54	2.80	197
8.	2	18.02	4.73	16.14	15.78	11.02	11.80	6.96	19.07	2.54	196
9.	combined	26.30	8.07	17.86	23.89	13.27	15.39	13.32	19.87	2.68	393
10. 3	1	36.24	8.17	17.77	21.31	19.80	12.92	18.95	14.74	5.10	183
11.	2	18.17	4.28	12.47	12.63	28.18	18.96	8.43	8.49	2.43	189
12.	combined	26.25	6.02	14.84	16.51	24.43	16.26	13.13	11.28	3.66	372
13. 4—5	1	31.97	8.93	16.41	23.64	14.47	16.98	17.00	17.83	1.95	264
14.	2	18.42	5.93	7.86	10.41	9.58	9.36	10.11	15.12	2.43	286
15.	combined	25.01	7.39	12.02	16.85	11.96	13.07	13.46	16.44	2.20	550
16. 6 and above	1	20.28	7.87	8.00	14.30	19.11	16.73	22.57	17.85	2.13	143
17.	2	34.64	5.53	7.21	28.54	10.01	15.14	12.36	19.64	3.30	158
18.	combined	28.29	6.57	7.56	22.25	14.03	15.84	16.88	18.84	2.76	301
19. total	1	31.17	9.95	16.05	22.06	16.85	16.64	19.07	18.32	2.88	1001
20.	2	22.52	5.24	10.98	15.30	14.39	13.60	9.11	14.29	2.51	1008
21.	combined	26.89	7.62	13.55	18.72	15.63	15.14	14.15	16.32	2.69	2009

¹ Excluding abstinence.

Family Planning

TABLE (16.3): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING
BY THE SPECIFIC METHOD PRACTISED ACCORDING TO AGE

(base : husbands having practised any method including abstinence)

age (years)	sample	specific methods									number of sample persons
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods ¹	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. below 22	1	28.08	1.62	5.43	19.64	1.62	6.14	6.50	—	—	16
2.	2	2.09	—	2.09	3.19	3.19	69.85	3.19	3.19	—	9
3.	combined	23.01	1.31	4.78	16.43	1.93	18.58	5.86	0.62	—	25
4. 22 — 26	1	32.08	8.56	11.19	17.70	13.81	13.69	22.30	21.57	2.12	100
5.	2	23.87	9.36	23.18	25.20	14.30	12.09	8.09	8.38	4.37	65
6.	combined	28.89	8.87	15.85	20.61	14.00	13.07	16.78	16.44	3.00	165
7. 27 — 31	1	29.52	9.37	17.51	23.63	15.38	13.67	22.24	24.06	5.88	162
8.	2	25.39	3.34	14.82	20.11	22.26	17.04	8.30	8.53	5.47	184
9.	combined	27.60	6.56	16.25	21.99	18.58	15.24	15.74	16.82	5.69	346
10. 32 — 36	1	29.76	10.02	18.55	27.04	19.75	20.60	17.02	16.17	1.93	217
11.	2	22.76	4.56	11.84	14.26	13.20	11.71	7.28	21.93	1.08	209
12.	combined	26.41	7.40	15.33	20.92	16.61	16.34	12.35	18.93	1.52	426
13. 37 — 41	1	49.43	13.46	20.01	31.10	23.41	17.72	29.05	24.99	4.67	168
14.	2	21.96	5.75	11.39	16.15	24.85	13.73	14.72	15.54	2.65	188
15.	combined	34.96	9.40	15.47	23.27	24.16	15.62	21.50	21.08	3.61	356
16. 42 — 46	1	30.70	14.25	23.62	22.59	19.25	19.36	16.52	13.14	0.88	155
17.	2	15.52	2.39	12.09	9.55	9.19	20.89	7.06	11.93	1.29	166
18.	combined	23.87	8.10	17.64	15.83	14.04	20.16	11.61	12.52	1.09	321
19. 47 and above	1	23.60	6.28	6.60	11.07	11.99	15.80	15.44	18.64	3.02	183
20.	2	25.99	8.28	4.09	15.73	7.72	7.02	9.49	12.01	2.65	187
21.	combined	24.96	7.42	5.17	13.73	9.56	10.80	12.05	14.86	2.81	370
22. total	1	31.17	9.95	16.05	22.06	16.85	16.64	19.07	18.32	2.88	1001
23.	2	22.52	5.24	10.98	15.30	14.39	13.60	9.11	14.29	2.51	1008
24.	combined	26.89	7.62	13.55	18.72	15.63	15.14	14.15	16.32	2.69	2009

¹ Excluding abstinence.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (16.4): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING BY THE SPECIFIC METHOD PRACTISED ACCORDING TO RELIGION

(base : husbands having practised any method including abstinence)

religion	sample	specific methods										number of sample persons
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods ⁷		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
1. Hindu	1	32.29	9.79	16.64	22.41	17.15	17.57	20.59	19.49	2.94	812	
	2	21.48	4.66	12.04	13.81	16.45	15.86	10.02	12.65	2.20	773	
	3. combined	27.15	7.35	14.45	18.31	16.82	16.76	15.56	16.24	2.59	1585	
4. Muslim	1	17.86	7.38	11.24	5.72	8.27	8.16	6.64	15.21	3.49	98	
	2	25.72	—	7.24	21.72	4.47	3.21	2.12	20.66	3.35	123	
	6. combined	22.52	3.01	8.87	15.20	6.02	5.23	3.96	18.44	.41	221	
7. Christian	1	51.33	30.58	18.25	34.79	31.89	13.20	9.55	12.11	3.27	38	
	2	32.42	27.96	10.72	14.67	12.57	12.66	10.11	12.79	3.60	50	
	9. combined	40.23	29.04	13.83	22.99	20.56	12.88	9.88	12.51	3.46	88	
10. others	1	24.35	4.96	12.65	35.39	17.52	18.01	21.23	9.22	0.77	53	
	2	21.58	7.31	5.78	21.01	10.90	7.94	11.87	22.52	3.80	62	
	12. combined	22.93	6.16	9.62	28.03	14.13	12.85	16.44	16.03	2.32	115	
13. total	1	31.17	9.95	16.05	22.06	16.85	16.64	19.07	18.32	2.88	1001	
	2	22.52	5.24	10.98	15.30	14.39	13.60	9.11	14.29	2.51	1008	
	15. combined	26.89	7.62	13.55	18.72	15.63	15.14	14.15	16.32	2.69	2009	

⁷ Excluding abstinence.

Family Planning

TABLE (16.5): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING
BY THE SPECIFIC METHOD PRACTISED ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL STANDARD

(base : husbands having practised any method including abstinence)

educational standard	sample	specific methods									number of sample persons
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods ¹	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. illiterate	1	14.52	1.79	4.98	5.58	1.81	1.92	16.04	11.93	0.94	71
2.	2	1.04	—	2.61	1.87	0.78	3.84	2.55	18.77	1.32	94
3.	combined	7.27	0.83	3.75	3.75	1.25	2.95	8.79	15.61	1.14	165
4. literate but below primary	1	25.96	4.93	8.16	16.25	6.47	10.99	24.16	28.51	2.90	100
5.	2	22.76	1.97	8.78	15.23	2.65	3.22	4.78	7.80	3.05	103
6.	combined	24.22	3.32	8.50	15.70	4.39	6.76	13.61	17.24	2.98	203
7. primary	1	26.46	3.23	8.27	5.37	7.13	6.69	11.59	12.20	1.32	105
8.	2	11.50	7.19	4.29	6.11	2.99	1.42	7.38	6.41	—	113
9.	combined	18.81	5.25	6.24	5.75	4.98	4.00	9.44	9.25	0.65	218
10. middle	1	24.44	5.91	14.15	21.14	16.15	14.54	17.85	14.98	2.67	134
11.	2	17.77	1.93	11.29	9.97	16.04	24.17	10.18	20.98	3.05	144
12.	combined	21.38	4.08	12.84	16.02	16.10	18.96	14.33	17.73	2.84	278
13. matriculate	1	39.58	11.31	20.66	27.61	18.64	23.06	19.89	19.14	4.72	268
14.	2	26.50	7.11	15.61	19.44	20.34	16.33	11.46	11.76	3.29	265
15.	combined	33.46	9.34	18.30	23.79	19.44	19.91	15.95	15.68	4.05	533
16. intermediate and above	1	45.35	24.47	29.61	42.14	36.88	30.43	25.47	24.09	3.42	323
17.	2	43.68	19.82	18.27	30.70	32.62	25.66	14.50	21.13	3.77	289
18.	combined	44.52	17.22	24.00	36.48	34.77	28.07	20.04	22.62	3.59	612
19. total	1	31.17	9.95	16.05	22.06	16.85	16.64	19.37	18.32	2.88	1001
20.	2	22.52	5.24	10.98	15.30	14.39	13.60	9.11	14.29	2.51	1008
21.	combined	26.89	7.62	13.55	18.72	15.63	15.14	14.15	16.32	2.69	2009

¹ Excluding abstinence.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (16.6): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING BY THE SPECIFIC METHOD PRACTISED ACCORDING TO STATE

(base : husbands having practised any method including abstinence)

state	sample	specific methods									number of sample persons
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods ¹	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. Andhra Pradesh	1	43.48	13.34	12.43	12.61	12.93	59.34	94.07	71.34	0.18	26
2.	2	59.69	19.82	46.12	34.61	37.18	32.38	39.19	48.39	10.59	20
3.	combined	49.67	15.82	25.30	21.01	22.20	49.04	73.10	62.54	4.16	46
4. Assam	1	61.63	—	4.59	—	—	4.59	2.51	2.51	34.39	9
5.	2	100.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
6.	combined	62.06	—	4.53	—	—	4.53	2.49	2.49	34.00	10
7. Bihar	1	65.21	8.39	35.54	54.64	11.18	3.87	5.00	2.58	—	19
8.	2	59.21	32.81	27.99	53.41	37.88	40.61	45.22	49.24	—	21
9.	combined	63.50	15.38	33.38	54.28	18.82	14.39	16.52	15.94	—	40
10. Gujarat	1	1.96	1.30	0.96	2.74	7.27	4.03	3.32	7.34	0.13	97
11.	2	10.95	0.47	4.35	0.47	4.20	10.73	2.91	7.01	—	140
12.	combined	7.25	0.81	2.95	1.41	5.46	7.97	3.08	7.14	0.05	237
13. Jammu and Kashmir	1	12.20	21.11	—	15.76	24.23	4.64	8.76	26.13	4.88	72
14.	2	18.90	1.43	6.37	19.80	1.40	4.86	18.47	46.73	—	113
15.	combined	16.53	8.38	4.12	18.37	9.47	4.78	15.04	39.45	1.73	185
16. Kerala	1	19.92	5.92	16.77	12.14	18.72	11.37	14.63	14.73	—	37
17.	2	51.30	11.73	37.34	22.42	11.79	10.15	13.14	11.83	—	32
18.	combined	33.44	8.43	25.63	16.57	15.74	10.85	13.99	13.48	—	69
19. Madhya Pradesh	1	33.77	3.38	5.12	12.57	10.89	5.28	11.75	15.72	—	59
20.	2	15.64	20.86	2.85	11.45	43.57	20.33	5.25	13.59	0.80	47
21.	combined	24.55	12.27	3.97	12.00	27.51	12.93	8.44	14.64	0.41	106
22. Madras	1	71.75	6.54	28.33	40.86	19.88	13.33	19.83	8.52	1.94	55
23.	2	27.43	2.58	6.21	4.56	1.69	4.76	5.16	1.21	—	69
24.	combined	44.81	4.13	14.88	18.79	8.83	8.12	10.91	4.08	0.76	124
25. Maharashtra	1	42.45	17.64	25.06	27.17	22.49	24.47	20.69	24.29	5.48	111
26.	2	25.07	3.60	5.51	20.86	16.88	9.82	17.15	23.97	2.42	150
27.	combined	32.58	9.76	13.96	23.58	19.31	16.15	18.68	24.11	3.74	261
28. Mysore	1	18.45	10.17	13.50	18.75	15.54	10.08	34.36	19.48	2.10	45
29.	2	33.21	2.82	13.23	21.66	5.53	13.64	22.98	19.95	6.03	26
30.	combined	23.07	7.87	13.42	19.66	12.40	11.20	30.80	19.63	3.33	71
31. Orissa	1	14.95	14.15	14.95	17.31	15.07	14.95	14.95	16.47	—	25
32.	2	45.00	1.20	1.20	21.88	—	—	27.85	30.77	—	8
33.	combined	21.42	11.36	11.99	18.29	11.83	11.73	17.73	19.55	—	33
34. Punjab	1	22.77	7.03	10.20	40.20	8.78	10.77	17.43	4.89	5.20	74
35.	2	18.09	0.42	5.34	31.83	12.35	12.56	11.88	8.25	0.65	55
36.	combined	21.07	4.63	8.43	37.15	10.08	11.42	15.41	6.12	3.55	129

¹ Excluding abstinence.

Family Planning

TABLE (16.6) (Contd.): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING BY THE SPECIFIC METHOD PRACTISED ACCORDING TO STATE

(base : husbands having practised any method including abstinence)

state	sample	specific methods									number of sample persons
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods ¹	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
37. Rajasthan	1	45.41	14.69	24.86	12.77	8.13	15.56	28.96	28.56	4.46	60
38.	2	13.91	4.03	6.68	15.89	5.89	2.80	4.44	4.42	1.06	63
39.	combined	28.94	9.12	15.35	14.40	6.96	8.89	16.14	15.94	2.69	123
40. Uttar Pradesh	1	25.70	3.50	8.33	6.35	17.29	14.27	7.32	6.91	2.87	139
41.	2	31.85	4.18	18.22	21.01	14.12	27.25	7.88	13.21	3.47	123
42.	combined	28.54	3.81	12.89	13.12	15.82	20.26	7.58	9.82	3.15	262
43. West Bengal	1	43.00	24.83	30.82	44.55	32.20	37.49	31.00	46.36	0.82	134
44.	2	16.02	7.63	21.32	14.31	23.57	12.61	1.96	20.78	4.81	109
45.	combined	30.41	16.80	26.39	30.44	28.17	25.88	17.45	34.42	2.68	243
46. Union Territories	1	10.08	2.47	11.85	17.14	23.36	12.62	11.31	4.73	16.53	39
47.	2	23.42	7.03	20.90	26.73	21.70	18.84	10.02	9.59	19.61	31
48.	combined	16.63	4.71	16.30	21.85	22.54	15.67	10.68	7.12	18.04	70
49. all-India urban	1	31.17	9.95	16.05	22.06	16.85	16.64	19.07	18.32	2.88	1001
50.	2	22.52	5.24	10.98	15.30	14.39	13.60	9.11	14.29	2.51	1008
51.	combined	26.89	7.62	13.55	18.72	15.63	15.14	14.15	16.32	2.69	2009

¹ Excluding abstinence.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (16.7): PERCENTAGES OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING BY THE SPECIFIC METHOD PRACTISED ACCORDING TO SIZE CLASS OF TOWNS

(base : husbands having practised any method including abstinence)

size class of towns	sample	specific methods									number of sample persons
		rhythm	douche	withdrawal	condom	diaphragm, pessary or sponge	jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	sterilization of husband	sterilization of wife	other methods ¹	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. below 50000	1	27.95	5.84	11.15	19.37	12.69	17.22	21.70	14.53	2.14	294
	2	18.67	5.38	7.63	9.34	7.80	14.31	7.42	5.83	0.64	251
	combined	23.62	5.63	9.51	14.69	10.41	15.86	15.04	10.47	1.44	545
4. 50000 and above	1	33.35	12.74	19.39	23.89	19.67	16.25	17.26	20.90	3.38	707
	2	24.70	5.17	12.89	18.69	18.13	13.20	10.07	19.09	3.57	757
	combined	28.92	8.86	10.06	21.22	18.89	14.69	13.59	19.97	3.48	1464
7. all-India urban	1	31.17	9.95	16.05	22.06	16.85	16.64	19.07	18.32	2.88	1001
	2	22.52	5.24	10.98	15.30	14.39	13.60	9.11	14.29	2.51	1008
	combined	26.89	7.62	13.55	18.72	15.63	15.14	14.15	16.32	2.69	2009

¹ Excluding abstinence.

Family Planning

TABLE (16.8): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING BY TIME OF FIRST PRACTICE ACCORDING TO METHODS PRACTISED

specific methods	when first practised										total	number of sample persons ¹
	sample	before birth of first child	after birth of first child	after birth of second child	after birth of third child	after birth of fourth child	after birth of fifth child	after birth of sixth child	after birth of seventh child	after birth of eighth child		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. abstinence	1	29.03	27.14	15.03	12.04	4.45	3.45	2.37	0.70	5.79	100.00	425
2.	2	20.19	23.91	19.16	11.87	9.13	9.94	1.02	1.73	3.05	100.00	492
3.	combined	24.33	25.42	17.23	11.95	6.94	6.90	1.65	1.25	4.33	100.00	917
4. rhythm	1	27.74	25.71	20.68	9.15	7.57	3.79	1.35	0.90	3.11	100.00	374
5.	2	28.57	35.39	15.20	7.20	5.40	5.43	1.07	0.05	1.69	100.00	278
6.	combined	28.14	30.41	18.02	8.21	6.51	4.59	1.21	0.49	2.42	100.00	652
7. douche	1	41.05	22.35	19.25	3.87	4.03	—	2.26	1.06	6.13	100.00	141
8.	2	11.62	21.53	20.49	9.28	4.49	13.99	3.50	—	15.10	100.00	79
9.	combined	27.29	21.96	19.83	6.40	4.24	6.55	2.84	0.56	10.33	100.00	220
10. withdrawal	1	29.60	21.29	29.50	8.69	7.70	1.99	—	—	1.23	100.00	209
11.	2	23.74	24.79	25.97	11.19	4.89	5.39	1.62	0.85	1.56	100.00	148
12.	combined	26.82	22.95	27.82	9.88	6.37	3.61	0.77	0.40	1.38	100.00	357
13. condom	1	20.03	31.90	11.03	12.47	12.98	4.23	1.14	1.23	4.99	100.00	285
14.	2	18.42	29.88	20.46	10.03	7.88	5.39	0.82	4.12	3.00	100.00	208
15.	combined	19.36	31.06	14.96	11.46	10.85	4.71	1.01	2.43	4.16	100.00	493
16. diaphragm, pessary or sponge	1	25.06	32.36	11.15	18.55	4.50	2.60	3.39	0.61	1.78	100.00	234
17.	2	23.15	39.96	19.12	9.05	4.25	2.16	1.38	—	0.93	100.00	169
18.	combined	24.02	36.51	15.51	13.36	4.36	2.36	2.29	0.28	1.31	100.00	403
19. jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	1	23.47	25.11	10.72	11.64	15.49	10.99	—	2.58	—	100.00	208
20.	2	32.88	26.34	16.18	11.20	4.38	2.35	4.55	2.12	—	100.00	172
21.	combined	28.81	25.81	13.82	11.39	9.18	6.09	2.58	2.32	—	100.00	380

¹ Includes persons for whom the required information was not available.

National Sample Survey

TABLE (16.9): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HUSBANDS HAVING PRACTISED FAMILY PLANNING BY CURRENT PRACTICE ACCORDING TO METHODS PRACTISED

specific methods	sample	currently practising	others ¹	total	number of sample persons
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1. abstinence	1	44.96	55.04	100.00	425
2.	2	40.02	59.98	100.00	492
3.	combined	42.35	57.65	100.00	917
4. rhythm	1	42.97	57.03	100.00	374
5.	2	60.87	39.13	100.00	278
6.	combined	50.38	49.62	100.00	652
7. douche	1	14.75	85.25	100.00	141
8.	2	28.25	71.75	100.00	79
9.	combined	19.34	80.66	100.00	220
10. withdrawal	1	29.09	70.91	100.00	209
11.	2	56.71	43.29	100.00	148
12.	combined	40.16	59.84	100.00	357
13. condom	1	39.01	60.99	100.00	285
14.	2	45.07	54.93	100.00	208
15.	combined	41.46	58.54	100.00	493
16. diaphragm, pessary or sponge	1	29.88	70.12	100.00	234
17.	2	60.01	39.99	100.00	169
18.	combined	43.60	56.40	100.00	403
19. jelly, cream, suppositories or tablets	1	11.46	85.54	100.00	208
20.	2	44.58	55.42	100.00	172
21.	combined	27.84	72.16	100.00	380
22. other methods	1	27.68	72.32	100.00	35
23.	2	62.05	37.95	100.00	28
24.	combined	43.49	56.51	100.00	63

¹ Includes persons for whom the required information was not available.

APPENDIX ONE

SAMPLE DESIGN AND PROCEDURE OF ESTIMATION

A1.1. A stratified two-stage sampling design was adopted for this survey with urban blocks as first-stage units and households as second-stage units.

A1.2. *Stratification* : The urban areas of India were divided into two sectors. The first sector consisted of towns and cities with population according to the 1951 census of 50,000 or more. The rest of the urban areas formed the second sector. In each state, towns and cities belonging to sector I formed a single stratum. An exception was made in the case of Maharashtra, where Bombay city formed one stratum and the rest of the towns and cities of sector 1 were treated as another stratum.

A1.3. In each state, regions were formed by grouping contiguous districts having similar crop pattern and population densities. Altogether 48 such regions were formed in the whole of India. The urban areas belonging to sector 2 of each region formed a single stratum.

A1.4. *Allocation* : The all-India allocation of the sample blocks to the sectors 1 and 2 was made in the ratio 2 : 1 and the quota of each sector was allocated to each state in proportion to the respective sectorwise population of the state. The final allocations to the states were rounded off to multiples of 32. In the second sector the allocation to a state was further distributed to the regions in it in proportion to the number of urban blocks of the second sector in that region, keeping the final allocations multiples of 2.

A1.5. *Selection of sample blocks* : In the first sector, two independent sub-samples of half the allocated number of blocks were selected systematically with independent random starts from each of the strata. In the second sector, the towns within each region were arranged according to their means of livelihood pattern and two independent systematic sub-samples of half the number of blocks allotted to the region were sampled. The frame used for selection was the list of urban blocks of 1951 census except in 81 towns of sector 1, where the urban blocks formed in the NSS Urban Frame Survey (1960) were used.

A1.6. If a sample block was very large the investigator was permitted to divide the block into a number of compact and identifiable sub-blocks, select one of them at random with equal probability and confine the survey to the selected sub-block. This procedure was adopted to reduce the work-load of the investigator.

A1.7. All the households in a selected block having at least one couple were grouped into the three following second-stage strata :—

Family Planning

- (i) households having educated wives,
- (ii) households not included in (i) and having educated husbands,
- (iii) other households arranged in two per capita expenditure classes of 'less than or equal to Rs. 20' and 'more than Rs. 20',

an educated person being one who had passed the Matriculation or any other equivalent examination.

A1.8. A sample of households was selected systematically from each of the three second-stage strata with a random start, the total number of households selected from all the second-stage strata taken together being 6. The number of households selected from each stratum was proportional to the total number of households in it (rounded off to the nearest integer) with the added restriction that at least one household was selected from each stratum.

A1.9. The total for any characteristic x from a particular sub-sample was estimated as

$$\hat{X} = \sum_{s=1}^k \frac{N_s}{n_s} \sum_{i=1}^{n_s} D_{si} \sum_{r=1}^3 \frac{H_{si}^{(r)}}{h_{si}^{(r)}} \sum_{j=1}^{h_{si}^{(r)}} X_{sij}^{(r)}, \text{ where}$$

s, i and j denote the subscripts for stratum, block and household,

r denotes the second stage stratum and

H = total number of households,

h = number of sample households,

D = number of sub-blocks,

N = total number of blocks,

n = number of sample blocks,

k = number of strata,

The above procedure provided two independent estimates from the two sub-samples. The average of these estimates is the combined estimate. Most of the estimates have been presented in the form of percentages. The ratio of the totals for two characteristics x and z was estimated as

$$\hat{R} = \frac{\hat{X}}{\hat{Z}}$$

APPENDIX TWO

A NOTE ON THE DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED AT THE STAGE OF COLLECTION OF DATA

A2.1. The schedule on family planning was canvassed in the urban areas during the sixteenth round of NSS and the enquiry was the only one of this nature ever to be conducted on an all-India basis. The questionnaire not only touched the private life of an individual but some of the items might be considered to be rather of a delicate nature. It may, however, be observed from reports from the field that the response was quite satisfactory, though some difficulties were encountered at the stage of collection of data and these as narrated by the field staff, are listed in the following sections.

A2.2. The particulars about attitude to and knowledge of family planning relate only to husbands and the investigators who were all in the regular cadre of NSS had been instructed to collect information only from husbands. Each individual husband was also to be conducted separately when there were more than one husbands in the same household. As some of the respondents could not be contacted on the first visit to a household, the investigators had sometimes to make repeated visits. Moreover, it was not always easy for an investigator to have facilities for talking to an individual privately for collecting the required information specially when the household happened to be large.

A2.3. The respondents who were advanced in years were, in some cases, hesitant in supplying the required details. The difficulty was naturally greater when the investigators also happened to be young.

A2.4. Lack of suitable terms in the spoken languages for different family planning methods sometimes stood in the way of easy communication between the respondent and the investigator when the former was ignorant of English terms.

A2.5. The educated respondents were more co-operative in supplying the required information. Some among the uneducated showed indifference in answering questions specially when they did not look upon family planning with favour due to religious or other beliefs.

A2.6. The respondents did not always have a definite opinion in respect of certain questions on attitude and this made them hesitant in answering such questions. Some of the respondents also felt shy in furnishing particulars about practice of family planning. These difficulties arose mainly in interviewing aged or uneducated persons and the investigators had to be particularly tactful with this class of informants.

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

- | | | |
|-----|-------|--|
| No. | 1 | General Report No. 1 on the First Round (October 1950-March 1951) |
| | 2 | Tables with Notes on the Second Round (April-June 1951) |
| | 3 | Tables with Notes on the Third Round (August-November 1951) |
| | 4 | Special Report on the Survey of Persons in the "Live-Register" of Delhi Employment Exchange (August-September 1951) |
| | 5 | Technical Paper on Some Aspects of the Development of the Sample Design |
| | 6 | Survey of Faridabad Township (March-April 1954) |
| | 7 | Couple Fertility (Second Round, April-June, 1951 and Fourth Round, April-September 1952) |
| | 8 | Report on Preliminary Survey of Urban Employment (September 1953) |
| | 9 | Report on the Sample Survey of Displaced Persons in the Urban Areas of the Bombay State (July-September 1953) |
| | 10 | First Report on Land Holdings, Rural Sector (Eighth Round : July 1954-March 1955) |
| | 11 | Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1949-50 |
| | 12 | A Technical Note on Age Grouping |
| | 13 | Report on Household Transport Operations (Seventh Round : October 1953-March 1954) |
| | 14 | Report on Some Characteristics of the Economically Active Population (Fourth to Seventh Round : April 1952-March 1954) |
| | 15 | Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1951 |
| | 16 | Report on Employment and Unemployment (Ninth Round : Preliminary, May-November 1955) |
| | 17 | Report on Sample Survey of Employment in Calcutta (September 1953) |
| | 18 | Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Fourth Round : April-September 1952) |
| | 19 | Report on Small Scale Manufacture : Household Enterprises smaller than Registered Factories (Seventh round : October 1953-March 1954) |
| | 20 | Report on Pattern of Consumer Expenditure (Second to Seventh Round : April 1951-March 1954) |
| | 21 | Household Small Scale Manufacturing Establishments (Ninth Round : May-November 1955) |
| | 22 | Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1952 |
| | 23 | Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1953 |
| | 24 | Report on Household Retail Trade (Seventh to Ninth Round : October 1953-September 1955) |
| | 25 | Sample Verification of Livestock Census : 1956 |
| | 26 | A Preliminary Report on Housing Condition (Seventh Round : October 1953-March 1954) |
| | 27 | Technical Records of Sample Design, Instructions to Field Workers and List of Sample Villages and Urban Blocks (Ninth Round : May-November 1955) |
| | 28 | Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1954(1) |
| | 29 | Notes on Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956) |
| | 30 | Report on Land Holdings (2) : Operational Holdings in Rural India (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955) |
| | 31 | Tables with Notes on Household Transport Operations (Eighth to Tenth Round : July 1954-May 1956) |
| | 32(I) | Some Aspects of Costs of Cultivation of Paddy, Wheat, Jowar and Bajra (Fifth to Seventh Round : October 1952-March 1954) |

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

- No. 32(II) Some Aspects of Costs of Cultivation of Barley, Maize, Ragi, Gram, Small Millets, Groundnut, Cotton and Jute (Fifth to Seventh Round : October 1952-March 1954)
- 32(III) Some Aspects of Costs of Cultivation of Minor Cereals, Pulses, Sugarcane, Oil Seeds, Potato, Spices and Tobacco (Fifth to Seventh Round : October 1952-March 1954)
- 33 Tables with Notes on Wages, Employment, Income and Indebtedness of Agricultural Labour Households in Rural Areas (Eleventh and Twelfth Rounds: August 1956-August 1957)
- 34 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956)
- 35 Tables with Notes on Livestock Products (Fifth to Seventh Round : April 1952-March 1954)
- 36 Report on Land Holdings (3): Some Aspects of Ownership Holdings (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 37 Survey of Book Reader's Preference in India (Thirteenth Round: September 1957-May 1958)
- 38 Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments: (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 39 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Eighth Round : July 1954-March 1955)
- 40 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Ninth Round : May-November 1955)
- 41 Household Retail Trade (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956)
- 42 Report on Small Scale Manufacture: Household Enterprises smaller than Registered Factories (Seventh to Eighth Round : October 1953-April 1955)
- 43 Tables with Notes on Small Scale Manufacture: Household Enterprises smaller than Registered Factories (Ninth and Tenth Rounds : May 1955-May 1956)
- 44 A Note on Profession and Services (Fourth to Eighth Round : April 1952-April 1955)
- 45 Report on Indian Villages : A Study of Some Social and Economic Aspects (Tenth to Twelfth Round : December 1955-August 1957)
- 46 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure of Agricultural Labour Households in Rural Areas (Eleventh and Twelfth Rounds : August 1956-August 1957)
- 47 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956)
- 48 Preliminary Estimates of Birth and Death Rates and of the Rate of Growth of Population (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-July 1959)
- 49 Report On Morbidity (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 50 Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956)
- 51 Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (Eleventh Round : August 1956-January 1957)
- 52 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment (Eleventh and Twelfth Rounds : August 1956-August 1957)
- 53 Tables with Notes on Internal Migration (Ninth, Eleventh, Twelfth and Thirteenth Rounds : May 1955-May 1958)
- 54 Vital Rates (Seventh Round : October 1953-March 1954)
- 55 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1954(2) : Exploratory Survey of Scheduled Industries

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

- No. 56 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1955(1) : Survey of Scheduled Industries
- 57 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1955(2)
- 58 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1956 (1) : Survey of Scheduled Industries
- 59 Tables with Notes on Pattern of Household Ownership and Possession of Land in Rural Area, 1950-51 to 1953-54 (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 60 Tables with Notes on Farming Condition and Practices in Rural Areas 1953-54 (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 61 Notes on the Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments : (Eleventh Round : August 1956-February 1957)
- 62 Report on Employment and Unemployment (Ninth Round : Supplementary : May-November 1955)
- 63 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment in Urban Areas (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 64 Indian Villages : A Study of Some Social and Economic Aspects (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 65 Tables with Notes on Animal Husbandry (Eleventh round : August 1956-January 1957)
- 66 Report on Land Holdings (4) : Rural Sector, States (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 67 Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (Twelfth Round : March-August 1957)
- 68 Tables with Notes on Rural Indebtedness (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 69 Notes on the Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Twelfth Round : March-August 1957)
- 70 Technical Paper on Sample Design (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 71 Consumer Expenditure by Levels of Household Expenditure (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 72 Tables with Notes on Milk Production (Twelfth Round : March-August 1957)
- 73 Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 74 Report on Land Holdings (5), Rural Sector (Some Aspects of Operational Holdings—Population Zones and All India) : Eighth Round, July 1954—April 1955
- 75 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries : 1956 (2)
- 76 Fertility and Mortality Rates in India (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 77 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Eleventh Round : August 1956-February 1957)
- 78 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Twelfth Round : March—August 1957)
- 79 Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Fifteenth Round : July 1959-June 1960)
- 80 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Thirteenth Round : September 1957—May 1958)
- 81 Report on Land Holdings : Urban Sector (Eighth Round, July 1954—April 1955)
- 82 Tables with Notes on Some Aspects of Cost of Cultivation of Paddy, Wheat, Barley, Maize, Millets, Pulses, Oil Seeds and Vegetables, Urban India (Fifth to Seventh Round, 1951—1953)

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

- No. 83 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1957 (1)
- 84 Tables with Notes on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries : Survey of Scheduled Industries 1957
- 85 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment in Urban Areas, (Fourteenth Round : July 1958—June 1959)
- 86 Tables with Notes on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1957 (2)
- 87 Tables with Notes on Average Budget of Agricultural Labour Households in Rural Areas (Eleventh and Twelfth Rounds : August 1956—August 1957)
- 88 Tables with Notes on Household Receipts and Disbursements : Fourteenth Round, July 1958—June 1959
- 89 Tables with Notes on Dwelling Habits of Occupants of the Two-room Government Residences in New Delhi, July 1960
- 90 Tables with Notes on Survey of Scheduled Industries, 1958 : Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1958
- 91 Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1959 : Sample Sector : Summary Results.
- 92 Some Results of Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-Cutting Experiments (Sixteenth Round : July 1960—June 1961)
- 93 Tables with Notes on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries 1958, Factory Establishments : Summary Results
- 94 Tables with Notes on Small Scale Manufacture : Rural and Urban (Fourteenth Round, July 1958—June 1959)
- 95 Tables with Notes on Household Indebtedness (Sixteenth Round, July 1960—June 1961)
- 96 The Annual Survey of Industries, 1960 : Sample Sector, Summary Results
- 97 Tables with Notes on Capital Formation (Fifteenth Round—Rural : July 1959—June 1960)
- 98 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Preliminary) : Fifteenth Round, July 1959—June 1960
- 99 Tables with Notes on Household Non-Registered Trade (Fifteenth Round : July 1959—June 1960)
- 100 Tables with Notes on Rural Employment and Unemployment (Fourteenth Round : July 1958—June 1959)
- 101 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Preliminary) : Sixteenth Round, July 1960—August 1961
- 102 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure : Fourteenth Round, July 1958—June 1959
- 103 Tables with Notes on Urban Labour Force : Sixteenth Round, July 1960—June 1961
- 104 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure : Fifteenth Round, July 1959—June 1960
- 105 Tables with Notes on Household Non-Mechanised Transport and Utilization of Working Animals : Fifteenth Round, July 1959—June 1960

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

- 106 Tables with Notes on Land Utilization Survey and Crop-Cutting Experiments :
Seventeenth Round, July 1961—June 1962
- 107 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure : Eleventh and Twelfth Round,
August 1956—August 1957
- 108 Report on the Type Study on Consumption and Disposal of Cereals and Capital
Formation by Households : 1959-60
- 109 Tables with Notes on Indian Villages : Fourteenth Round, July 1958—June 1959
- 110 Tables with Notes on Rates of Birth, Death and Growth of Rural Population :
Fifteenth Round, July 1959-July 1960
- 111 Tables with Notes on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries : 1958 :
Factory Establishments : Detailed Results
- 112 Tables with Notes on Land Utilisation and Crop-cutting Experiments :
Eighteenth Round, July 1962—June 1963
- 113 Tables with Notes on Agricultural Holdings in Rural India : Sixteenth Round,
July 1960—June 1961
- 114 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment in rural areas :
Sixteenth Round, July 1960—June 1961
- 115 Tables with Notes on Disposal of cereals by Producer Households in rural
areas : Fifteenth Round, July 1959—June 1960 (in the press)
- 116 Tables with Notes on Family Planning : Sixteenth Round, July 1960—
June 1961